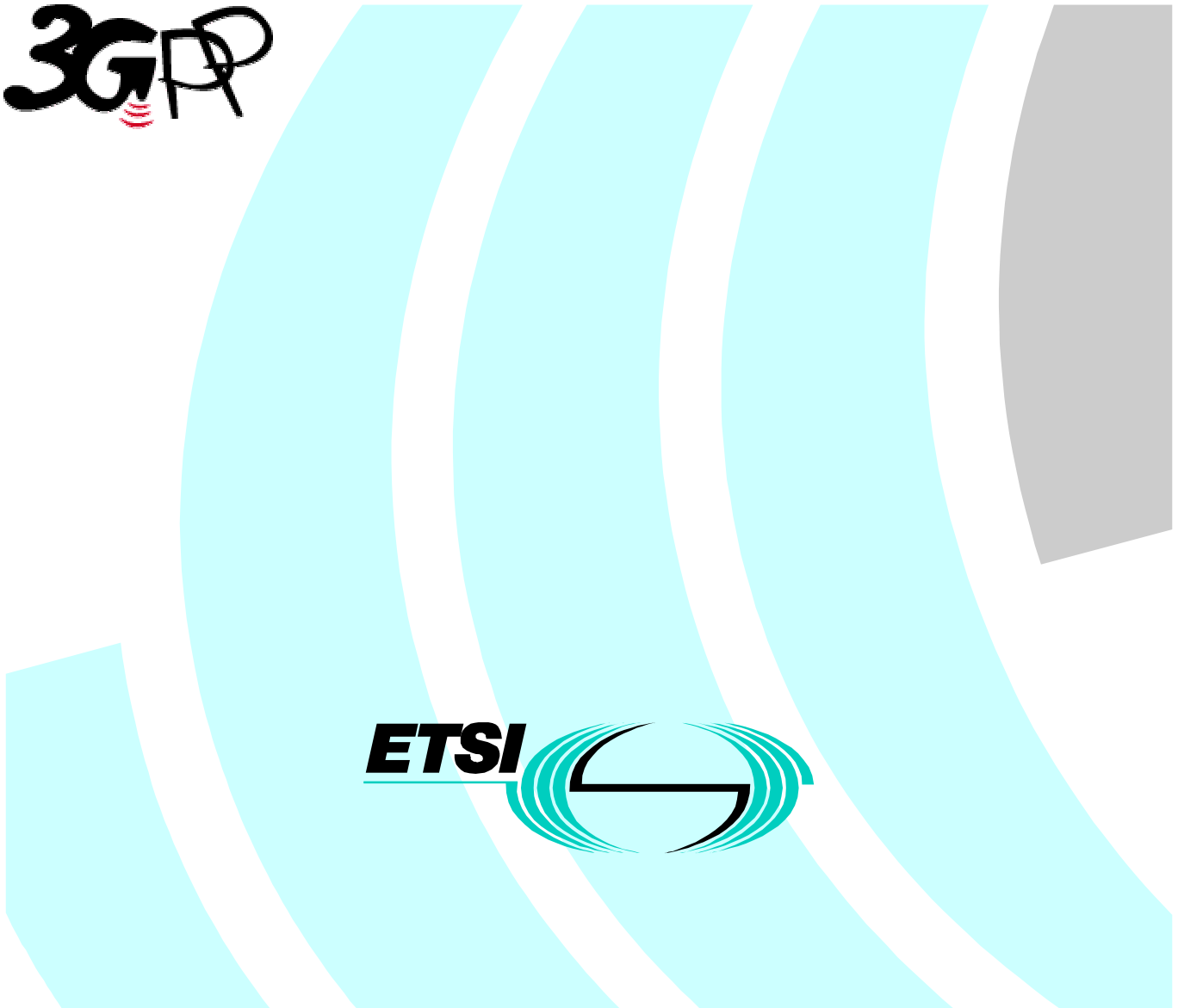
ETSI TS 125 433 V3.0.0 (2000-01)

Technical Specification

Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); UTRAN lub Interface NBAP Signalling (3G TS 25.433 version 3.0.0 Release 1999)



Reference
DTS/TSGR-0325433U

Keywords
UMTS

ETSI

Postal address
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Office address
650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis
Valbonne - FRANCE
Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16
Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Internet
secretariat@etsi.fr
Individual copies of this ETSI deliverable
can be downloaded from
http://www.etsi.org
If you find errors in the present document, send your
comment to: editor@etsi.fr

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://www.etsi.org/ipr).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables. The mapping of document identities is as follows:

For 3GPP documents:

3G TS | TR nn.nnn "<title>" (with or without the prefix 3G)

is equivalent to

ETSI TS | TR 1nn nnn "[Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM);] Universal Mobile Telecommunications System; <title>

For GSM document identities of type "GSM xx.yy", e.g. GSM 01.04, the corresponding ETSI document identity may be found in the Cross Reference List on www.etsi.org/key

Contents

Foreword 10

1 Scope 11

2 References 11

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations 11
3.1 Definitions 11
3.2 Symbols 12
3.3 Abbreviations 12

4 General 13
4.1 Procedure Specification Principles 13
4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility 13

5 NBAP Services 13

6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport 13

7 Functions of NBAP 13

8 NBAP Procedures 14
8.1 Elementary Procedures 14
8.2 NBAP Common Procedures 16
8.2.1 Common Transport Channel Setup 16
8.2.1.1 General 16
8.2.1.2 Successful Operation 16
8.2.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation 17
8.2.1.4 Abnormal Conditions 18
8.2.2 Common Transport Channel Reconfigure 18
8.2.2.1 General 18
8.2.2.2 Successful Operation 18
8.2.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation 20
8.2.2.4 Abnormal Conditions 20
8.2.3 Common Transport Channel Delete 20
8.2.3.1 General 20
8.2.3.2 Successful Operation 21
8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation 21
8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions 21
8.2.4 Block Resource 21
8.2.4.1 General 21
8.2.4.2 Successful Operation 22
8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation 22
8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions 23
8.2.5 Unblock Resource 23
8.2.5.1 General 23
8.2.5.2 Successful Operation 23
8.2.5.3 Abnormal Conditions 23
8.2.6 Audit Required 23
8.2.6.1 General 23
8.2.6.2 Successful Operation 24
8.2.6.3 Abnormal Conditions 24
8.2.7 Audit 24
8.2.7.1 General 24
8.2.7.2 Successful Operation 24
8.2.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation 25
8.2.7.4 Abnormal Conditions 25
8.2.8 Common Measurement Initiation 25
8.2.8.1 General 25
8.2.8.2 Successful Operation 25

8.2.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation 26
8.2.8.4 Abnormal Conditions 27
8.2.9 Common Measurement Report 27
8.2.9.1 General 27
8.2.9.2 Successful Operation 27
8.2.9.3 Abnormal Conditions 27
8.2.10 Common Measurement Termination 27
8.2.10.1 General 27
8.2.10.2 Successful Operation 28
8.2.10.3 Abnormal Conditions 28
8.2.11 Common Measurement Failure 28
8.2.11.1 General 28
8.2.11.2 Successful Operation 28
8.2.11.3 Abnormal Conditions 28
8.2.12 Cell Setup 28
8.2.12.1 General 28
8.2.12.2 Successful operation 29
8.2.12.3 Unsuccessful operation 29
8.2.12.4 Abnormal Conditions 30
8.2.13 Cell Reconfiguration 30
8.2.13.1 General 30
8.2.13.2 Successful operation 30
8.2.13.3 Unsuccessful operation 31
8.2.13.4 Abnormal Conditions 31
8.2.14 Cell Deletion 31
8.2.14.1 General 31
8.2.14.2 Successful operation 31
8.2.14.3 Unsuccessful operation 32
8.2.14.4 Abnormal Conditions 32
8.2.15 Resource Status Indication 32
8.2.15.1 General 32
8.2.15.2 Successful Operation 32
8.2.15.3 Abnormal Conditions 33
8.2.16 System Information Update 33
8.2.16.1 General 33
8.2.16.2 Successful Operation 33
8.2.16.3 Unsuccessful Operation 34
8.2.16.4 Abnormal Conditions 34
8.2.17 Radio Link Setup 34
8.2.17.1 General 34
8.2.17.2 Successful operation 35
8.2.17.3 Unsuccessful Operation 36
8.2.17.4 Abnormal Conditions 36
8.3 NBAP Dedicated Procedures 37
8.3.1 Radio Link Addition 37
8.3.1.1 General 37
8.3.1.2 Successful operation 37
8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful operation 38
8.3.1.4 Abnormal conditions 39
8.3.2 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation 39
8.3.2.1 General 39
8.3.2.2 Successful Operation 39
8.3.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation 41
8.3.2.4 Abnormal Conditions 42
8.3.3 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit 42
8.3.3.1 General 42
8.3.5.2 Successful Operation 42
8.3.5.3 Abnormal Conditions 42
8.3.4 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation 42
8.3.4.1 General 42
8.3.4.2 Successful Operation 42
8.3.4.3 Abnormal Conditions 43

8.3.5 Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration 43
8.3.5.1 General 43
8.3.5.2 Successful Operation 43
8.3.5.1 Unsuccessful Operation 45
8.3.5.2 Abnormal Conditions 45
8.3.6 Radio Link Deletion 46
8.3.6.1 General 46
8.3.6.2 Successful Operation 46
8.3.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation 46
8.3.6.4 Abnormal Conditions 46
8.3.7 DL Power Control (for FDD only) 46
8.3.7.1 General 46
8.3.7.2 Successful Operation 46
8.3.7.3 Abnormal Conditions 47
8.3.8 Dedicated Measurement Initiation 47
8.3.8.1 General 47
8.3.8.2 Successful Operation 47
8.3.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation 48
8.3.8.4 Abnormal Conditions 49
8.3.9 Dedicated Measurement Reporting 49
8.3.9.1 General 49
8.3.9.2 Successful Operation 49
8.3.9.3 Abnormal Conditions 49
8.3.10 Dedicated Measurement Termination 49
8.3.10.1 General 49
8.3.10.2 Successful Operation 50
8.3.10.3 Abnormal Conditions 50
8.3.11 Dedicated Measurement Failure 50
8.3.11.1 General 50
8.3.11.2 Successful Operation 50
8.3.11.3 Abnormal Conditions 50
8.3.12 Radio Link Failure 50
8.3.12.1 General 50
8.3.12.2 Successful Operation 51
8.3.13 Radio Link Restoration 51
8.3.13.1 General 51
8.3.13.2 Successful Operation 51
8.3.14 Compressed Mode Preparation (for FDD only) 51
8.3.14.1 General 51
8.3.14.2 Successful Operation 52
8.3.14.3 Unsuccessful Operation 52
8.3.14.4 Abnormal Conditions 52
8.3.15 Compressed Mode Commit (for FDD only) 52
8.3.15.1 General 52
8.3.15.2 Successful Operation 53
8.3.15.3 Abnormal Conditions 53
8.3.16 Compressed Mode Cancellation (for FDD only) 53
8.3.16.1 General 53
8.3.16.2 Successful Operation 53
8.3.16.3 Abnormal Conditions 53
8.4 Error Handling Procedures 53
8.4.1 Error Indication 53

9 Elements for NBAP communication 54
9.1 Message functional definition and content 54
9.1.1 Message Contents 54
9.1.2 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST 55
9.1.2.1 FDD Message 55
9.1.2.2 TDD Message 56
9.1.3 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE 58
9.1.4 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE 59
9.1.5 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST 60

9.1.5.1 FDD Message 60
9.1.5.2 TDD Message 60
9.1.6 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE 61
9.1.7 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE 62
9.1.8 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST 62
9.1.9 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE 62
9.1.10 BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST 62
9.1.11 BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE 63
9.1.12 BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE 63
9.1.13 UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION 63
9.1.14 AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION 63
9.1.15 AUDIT REQUEST 63
9.1.16 AUDIT RESPONSE 64
9.1.17 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST 66
9.1.18 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE 67
9.1.19 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE 67
9.1.20 COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT 67
9.1.21 COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST 67
9.1.22 COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION 68
9.1.23 CELL SETUP REQUEST 68
9.1.23.1 FDD Message 68
9.1.23.2 TDD Message 69
9.1.24 CELL SETUP RESPONSE 69
9.1.25 CELL SETUP FAILURE 70
9.1.26 CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST 70
9.1.26.1 FDD Message 70
9.1.26.2 TDD Message 70
9.1.27 CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE 71
9.1.28 CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE 71
9.1.29 CELL DELETION REQUEST 71
9.1.30 CELL DELETION RESPONSE 71
9.1.31 RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION 72
9.1.32 SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST 75
9.1.33 SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE 75
9.1.34 SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE 76
9.1.35 RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST 77
9.1.35.1 FDD message 77
9.1.35.2 TDD message 79
9.1.36 RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE 81
9.1.36.1 FDD message 81
9.1.36.2 TDD Message 82
9.1.37 RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE 83
9.1.37.1 FDD Message 83
9.1.37.2 TDD Message 84
9.1.38 RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST 84
9.1.38.1 FDD Message 84
9.1.38.2 TDD Message 85
9.1.39 RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE 86
9.1.39.1 FDD message 86
9.1.39.2 TDD Message 87
9.1.40 RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE 88
9.1.40.1 FDD Message 88
9.1.40.2 TDD Message 88
9.1.41 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE 89
9.1.41.1 FDD Message 89
9.1.41.2 TDD Message 91
9.1.42 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY 94
9.1.43 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE 95
9.1.44 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT 95
9.1.45 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL 95
9.1.46 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST 96
9.1.46.1 FDD Message 96

9.1.46.2 TDD Message 98
9.1.48 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE 99
9.1.48 RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST 101
9.1.49 RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE 101
9.1.50 DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST (FDD only) 101
9.1.51 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST 102
9.1.52 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE 102
9.1.53 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE 103
9.1.54 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT 103
9.1.55 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST 104
9.1.56 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION 104
9.1.57 RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION 104
9.1.58 RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION 104
9.1.59 COMPRESSED MODE PREPARE (FDD only) 105
9.1.60 COMPRESSED MODE READY (FDD only) 106
9.1.61 COMPRESSED MODE COMMIT (FDD only) 106
9.1.62 COMPRESSED MODE FAILURE (FDD only) 106
9.1.63 COMPRESSED MODE CANCEL (FDD only) 107
9.1.64 ERROR INDICATION 107
9.2 Information Element Functional Definition and Contents 107
9.2.1 Common parameters 107
9.2.1.1 Add/Delete Indicator 107
9.2.1.2 Availability Status 107
9.2.1.3 BCCH Modification Time 108
9.2.1.4 Binding ID 108
9.2.1.5 Blocking Priority Indicator 108
9.2.1.6 Cause 109
9.2.1.7 CFN 110
9.2.1.8 C-ID 110
9.2.1.9 Common Measurement Object Type 110
9.2.1.10 Common Measurement Type 110
9.2.1.11 Common Measurement Value 110
9.2.1.12 Common Physical Channel Id 111
9.2.1.13 Common Transport Channel Id 111
9.2.1.14 Communication Control Port ID 111
9.2.1.15 Configuration Generation ID 111
9.2.1.16 Criticality diagnostics 112
9.2.1.17 CRNC Communication Context ID 112
9.2.1.18 DCH Combination Indicator 112
9.2.1.19 DCH ID 113
9.2.1.20 DL Power 113
9.2.1.21 Dedicated Measurement Object Type 113
9.2.1.22 Dedicated Measurement Type 113
9.2.1.23 Dedicated Measurement Value 113
9.2.1.24 DSCH ID 114
9.2.1.25 DSCH Transport Format Set 114
9.2.1.26 DSCH Transport Format Combination Set 114
9.2.1.27 Frame Handling Priority 114
9.2.1.28 Frame Offset 114
9.2.1.29 IB_SG 115
9.2.1.30 IB_SG_POS 115
9.2.1.31 IB_SG_REP 115
9.2.1.32 IB Type 115
9.2.1.33 Indication Type 115
9.2.1.34 Local Cell ID 116
9.2.1.35 Maximum DL Power Capability 116
9.2.1.36 Max Transmission Power 116
9.2.1.37 Measurement ID 116
9.2.1.38 Measurement Characteristics 116
9.2.1.39 Report Characteristics 117
9.2.1.40 Message discriminator 119
9.2.1.41 Message Type 119

9.2.1.42 Minimum Spreading Factor 121
9.2.1.43 Node B Communication Context ID 121
9.2.1.44 Payload CRC presence 121
9.2.1.45 Puncture limit 121
9.2.1.46 Resource Operational State 121
9.2.1.47 RLC Mode 122
9.2.1.48 RL ID 122
9.2.1.49 Segment Type 122
9.2.1.50 SIB Deletion Indicator 122
9.2.1.51 SIB Originator 122
9.2.1.52 Shutdown Timer 123
9.2.1.53 TFCI Presence 123
9.2.1.54 TFCS (Transport Format Combination Set) 123
9.2.1.55 TFS (Transport Format Set) 123
9.2.1.56 ToAWE 124
9.2.1.57 ToAWS 125
9.2.1.58 Transaction ID 125
9.2.1.59 Transport Layer Address 125
9.2.1.60 UARFCN 125
9.2.1.61 UL FP mode 125
9.2.1.62 UL interference level 126
9.2.2 FDD specific parameters 126
9.2.2.1 AICH Transmission Timing 126
9.2.2.2 Chip Offset 126
9.2.2.3 Compressed mode method 126
9.2.2.4 D-Field Length 126
9.2.2.5 Diversity Control Field 127
9.2.2.6 Diversity Indication 127
9.2.2.7 Diversity mode 127
9.2.2.8 DL DPCH Slot Format 127
9.2.2.9 DL frame type 127
9.2.2.10 DL Scrambling Code 128
9.2.2.11 Multiplexing Position 128
9.2.2.12 FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 128
9.2.2.13 FDD S-CCPCH Offset 128
9.2.2.14 Gap Period 128
9.2.2.15 Gap Position Mode 128
9.2.2.16 Maximum Number of UL DPDCHs 129
9.2.2.17 Minimum UL Channelisation Code Length 129
9.2.2.18 Pattern Duration (PD) 129
9.2.2.19 PICH Mode 129
9.2.2.20 Pilot Bits Used Indicator 129
9.2.2.21 Power Control Mode 130
9.2.2.22 Power Offset 130
9.2.2.23 Power Resume Mode 130
9.2.2.24 Preamble Signature 130
9.2.2.25 Primary Scrambling code 130
9.2.2.26 Primary CPICH Power 130
9.2.2.27 Propagation Delay 131
9.2.2.28 RACH Slot Format 131
9.2.2.29 RACH sub Channel numbers 131
9.2.2.30 Scrambling code change 131
9.2.2.31 Scrambling Code Word Number 131
9.2.2.32 Secondary CCPCH Slot Format 131
9.2.2.33 S-Field Length 131
9.2.2.34 SSDT Cell Identity 132
9.2.2.35 SSDT Cell ID Length 132
9.2.2.36 SSDT Support Indicator 132
9.2.2.37 SSDT Indication 132
9.2.2.38 STTD Indicator 132
9.2.2.39 T_Cell 133
9.2.2.40 TFCI signalling mode 133

9.2.2.41 TGD 133
9.2.2.42 TGL 133
9.2.2.43 TPC DL step size 133
9.2.2.44 Transmit Diversity Indicator 134
9.2.2.45 TSTD Indicator 134
9.2.2.46 UL/DL compressed mode selection: 134
9.2.2.47 UL delta Eb/No 134
9.2.2.48 UL delta Eb/No after 134
9.2.2.49 UL DPCCH Slot Format 135
9.2.2.50 UL Eb/No 135
9.2.2.51 UL Scrambling Code 135
9.2.3 TDD specific Parameters 135
9.2.3.1 Burst Type 135
9.2.3.2 CCTrCH ID 135
9.2.3.3 Cell Parameter ID 135
9.2.3.4 DPCH ID 136
9.2.3.5 Max PRACH Midamble shift 136
9.2.3.6 Midamble shift 136
9.2.3.7 Paging Indicator Length 136
9.2.3.8 PCCPCH Power 136
9.2.3.9 PRACH Midamble 136
9.2.3.10 PSCH Time Slot 137
9.2.3.11 PSCH Power 137
9.2.3.12 Repetition Length 137
9.2.3.13 Repetition Period 137
9.2.3.14 Sync case 137
9.2.3.15 Synchronisation method 138
9.2.3.16 TDD Channelisation Code 138
9.2.3.17 TDD Chip Offset 138
9.2.3.18 TDD Physical Channel Offset 138
9.2.3.19 TDD S-CCPCH Offset 138
9.2.3.20 TFCI Coding 139
9.2.3.21 Time Slot 139
9.2.3.22 Time Slot Direction 139
9.2.3.23 Time Slot Status 139
9.2.3.24 Transmission Diversity Applied 139
9.2.3.25 USCH ID 139
9.3 Message and Information element abstract syntax (with ASN.1) 141
9.3.1 Usage of protocol extension mechanism for non-standard use 141
9.3.2 PDU Description for NBAP 141
9.3.3 NBAP PDU Content Definitions 156
9.3.4 NBAP Information Elements 258
9.3.5 NBAP Common Data Type Definitions 277
9.3.6 NBAP Extension Definitions 278
9.3.7 Constant Definitions for NBAP 281
9.4 Message transfer syntax 289
9.5 Timers 289

10 Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data 289
10.1 General 289
10.2 Transfer Syntax Error 289
10.3 Abstract Syntax Error 289
10.3.1 General 289
10.3.2 Handling of the Criticality Information at Reception 289
10.3.2.1 Procedure Code 289
10.3.2.2 IEs other than the Procedure Code 290
10.4 Logical Error Handling 290

Annex A (informative): Change history 292

History 293

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3GPP.

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of this TS, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 Indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the standards for NBAP specification to be used over Iub Interface.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies.

[1] 3G TS 25.401: "UTRAN Overall Description".

[2] 3G TS 25.426: "UTRAN I_{ur} and I_{ub} Interface Data Transport & Transport Signalling for DCH Data Streams".

[3] CCITT Recommendation X.731 (01/92): "Information Technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems Management: State Management function".

[4] 3G TS 25.215: "Physical layer – Measurements (FDD)".

[5] 3G TS 25.225: "Physical layer – Measurements (TDD)".

[6] 3G TS 25.430: "UTRAN Iub General Aspect and Principle".

[7] 3G TS 25.211: "Physical channels and mapping of transport channels onto physical channels (FDD)".

[8] 3G TS 25.212: "Multiplexing and channel coding (FDD)".

[9] 3G TS 25.213: "Spreading and modulation (FDD)".

[10] 3G TS 25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".

[11] X.691, (12/94) "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules - Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)".

[12] X.680, (12/94) "Information Technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1):Specification of basic notation".

[13] X.681, (12/94) Information Technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply.

Elementary Procedure: The NBAP protocol consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between the CRNC and the Node B.

An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message.

Two kinds of EPs are used:

- **Class 1**: Elementary Procedures with response (success or failure).
- **Class 2**: Elementary Procedures without response.

For **Class 1** EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Successful

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

Unsuccessful

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.
- On time supervision expiry (i.e. absence of expected response). Whether or not any Class 1 procedure will have a timer on NBAP is FFS. To de sorted out when discussing the details of the error cases.

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

3.2 Symbols

No special symbols are defined in this document.

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

ASN.1	Abstract Syntax Notation One
ATM	Asynchronous Transfer Mode
BCCH	Broadcast Control Channel
CCPCH	Common Control Physical Channel
CFN	Connection Frame Number
CRNC	Controlling Radio Network Controller
DCH	Dedicated Channel
DL	Downlink
DPCCH	Dedicated Physical Control Channel
DPCH	Dedicated Physical Channel
DPDCH	Dedicated Physical Data Channel
DRNC	Drift Radio Network Controller
FDD	Frequency Division Duplex
FP	Frame Protocol
L1	Layer 1
L2	Layer 2
NBAP	Node B Application Part
O&M	Operation and Management
QoS	Quality of Service
RL	Radio Link
RNC	Radio Network Controller
RRC	Radio Resource Control
SRNC	Serving Radio Network Controller
TDD	Time Division Duplex
TFC	Transport Format Combination
TFCI	Transport Format Combination Indicator
TFCS	Transport Format Combination Set
TFS	Transport Format Set
UE	User Equipment
UL	Uplink
UTRAN	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network

4 General

4.1 Procedure Specification Principles

Node B Application Part, NBAP, includes common procedures and dedicated procedures. It covers procedures for paging distribution, broadcast system information, request / complete / release of dedicated resources and management of logical resources (logical O&M [1]).

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the Node B exactly and completely. The CRNC functional behaviour is left unspecified.

4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by a mechanism where all current and future the messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include Id and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

5 NBAP Services

The NBAP offers the following services:

1. Parallel Transactions: Unless explicitly indicated in the procedure description, at any instance in time one protocol peer shall have initiated maximum one ongoing dedicated NBAP procedure related to a certain NodeB communication context.

6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport

Contents are missing.

7 Functions of NBAP

The NBAP protocol has the following functions:

- Cell Configuration Management. This function gives the CRNC the possibility to manage the cell configuration information in a Node B.
- Common Transport Channel Management. This function gives the CRNC the possibility to manage the configuration of Common Transport Channels in a Node B.
- System Information Management. This function gives the CRNC the ability to manage the scheduling of System Information to be broadcast in a cell.
- Resource Event Management. This function gives the Node B the ability to inform the CRNC about the status of Node B resources.
- Configuration Alignment. This function gives the CRNC and the Node B the possibility to verify that both nodes has the same information on the configuration of the radio resources.
- Measurements on Common Resources. This function allows the CRNC to initiate measurements in the Node B. The function also allows the Node B to report the result of the measurements.
- Synchronisation Management.(TDD) This function allows the CRNC to manage the synchronisation of a TDD cell in a Node B.

- Radio Link Management. This function allows the CRNC to manage radio links using dedicated resources in a NodeB.
- Radio Link Supervision. This function allows the CRNC to report failures and restorations of a Radio Link.
- Measurements on Dedicated Resources. This function allows the CRNC to initiate measurements in the NodeB. The function also allows the NodeB to report the result of the measurements.
- DL Power Drifting Correction (FDD). This function allows the CRNC to adjust the DL power level of one or more Radio Links in order to avoid DL power drifting between the Radio Links.
- Reporting general error situations. This function allows reporting of general error situations, for which function specific error messages have not been defined.

These functions are implemented by one or several NBAP elementary procedures described in the following section.

8 NBAP Procedures

8.1 Elementary Procedures

NBAP procedures are divided into common procedures and dedicated procedures.

- NBAP common procedures are procedures that request initiation of a UE context for a specific UE in Node B or are not related to a specific UE. NBAP common procedures also incorporate logical O&M [1] procedures.
- NBAP dedicated procedures are procedures that are related to a specific UE context in Node B. This UE context is identified by a UE context identity.

The two types of procedures may be carried on separate signalling links.

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 EPs:

Table 1: Class 1

Elementary Procedure	Message	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome	
		Response message	Response message	Timer
Cell Setup	CELL SETUP REQUEST	CELL SETUP RESPONSE	CELL SETUP FAILURE	
Cell Reconfiguration	CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	
Cell Delete	CELL DELETE REQUEST	CELL DELETE RESPONSE		
Common Transport Channel Setup	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE	
Common Transport Channel Reconfigure	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	
Common Transport Channel Delete	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE		
Audit	AUDIT REQUEST	AUDIT RESPONSE		
Block Resource	BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST	BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE	BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE	
Radio Link Setup	RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST	RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE	RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE	
System Information Update	SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST	SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE	SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE	
Common Measurement Initiation	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE	
Radio Link Addition	RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST	RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE	RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE	
Radio Link Deletion	RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST	RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE		
Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	
Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	
Dedicated Measurement Initiation	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE	
Synchronised Compressed Mode Control Preparation	COMPRESSED MODE PREPARE	COMPRESSED MODE READY	COMPRESSED MODE FAILURE	

Table 2: Class 2

Elementary Procedure	Message
Resource Status Indication	RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION
Audit Required	AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION
Common Measurement Report	COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT
Common Measurement Termination	COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
Common Measurement Failure	COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT
Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCELLATION
Radio Link Failure	RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION
Radio Link Restoration	RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION
Dedicated Measurement Report	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT
Dedicated Measurement Termination	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
Dedicated Measurement Failure	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
Downlink Power Control [FDD]	DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST
Compressed Mode Control Commit	COMPRESSED MODE COMMIT
Compressed Mode Control Cancellation	COMPRESSED MODE CANCEL
Unblock Resource	UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION
Error Indication	ERROR INDICATION

8.2 NBAP Common Procedures

8.2.1 Common Transport Channel Setup

8.2.1.1 General

This procedure is used for establishing the necessary resources in Node B, regarding Secondary CCPCH, PICH, PRACH, AICH(FDD), FACH, PCH, and RACH.

8.2.1.2 Successful Operation

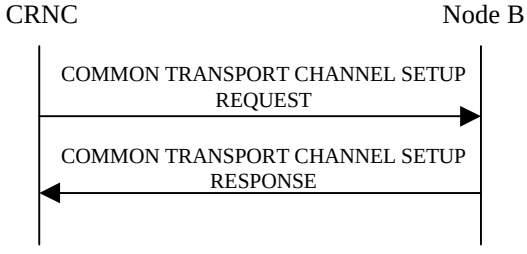


Figure 1: Common Transport Channel Setup procedure, successful case

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B.

One message can configure only one of the following combinations:

- [FDD-one Secondary CCPCH, and FACHes, PCH and PICH related to that Secondary CCPCH], or

- [TDD- Secondary CCPCHes and FACHes, PCHes with the corresponding PICH related to that group of Secondary CCPCHes], or
- one PRACH, and one RACH and one AICH(FDD) related to that PRACH at the time.

[FDD - Secondary CCPCH]: When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains a Secondary CCPCH, Node B shall configure and activate it according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message. [FDD- The handling of the optional *STTD* IE is FFS.

[TDD - Secondary CCPCHes]: When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains a Secondary CCPCHes, Node B shall configure and activate it according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

[TDD- FACHs and PCHs may be mapped onto a CCTrCH which may consist of several Secondary CCPCHes]

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains one or several FACHes, Node B shall configure and activate them according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains a PCH and a PICH, Node B shall configure and activate them according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message. [FDD- The handling of the optional *STTD* IE for PICH is FFS.]

PRACH: When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains a PRACH, Node B shall configure and activate it according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

FDD- The handling of the optional *STTD* IE for AICH (FDD) is FFS.]

After a successful procedure, the defined common transport channels and the common physical channels have adopted the operational state Enabled in Node B and the common transport channels exist on the Uu interface. Node B shall store the new value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE and it shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE message with the transport layer information for the configured common transport channels.

8.2.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

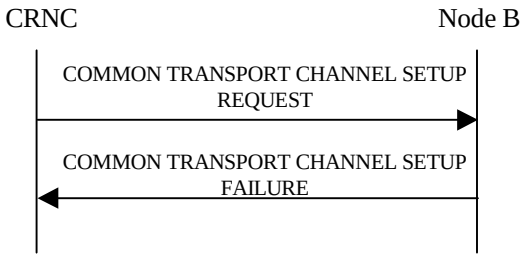


Figure 2: Common Transport Channel Setup procedure, unsuccessful case

If the Node B is not able to support all part of the configuration, it shall reject the configuration of all the channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message. The *Cause Value* IE shall be set to an appropriate value. The new value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE from the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message shall not be stored.

If the configuration was unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

- Cell not available
- Power level not supported
- NodeB Resources unavailable

Transport Layer Cause

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Protocol Cause

- Semantic error

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Unspecified Failure
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.2.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the C-ID in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message is not existing in the Node B, it shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message with the Cause IE = 'unknown C-ID '.

8.2.2 Common Transport Channel Reconfigure

8.2.2.1 General

This procedure is used for reconfiguring common transport channels and/or common physical channels, while they still might be in operation.

8.2.2.2 Successful Operation

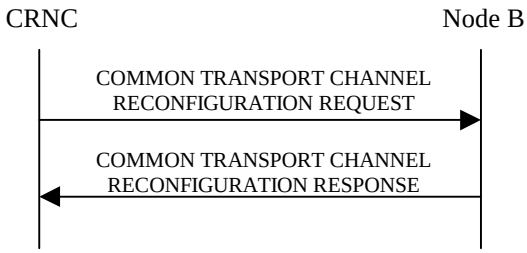


Figure 3: Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration, successful case

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B.

[TDD S-CCPCH]: If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *S-CCPCH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the indicated S-CCPCH shall use.

FACH: When one or several FACHes are present Node B reconfigures the indicated FACHes.

[FDD] If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Max FACH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the maximum power that the FACH may use.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWS* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the time of arrival window startpoint that the FACH shall use.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWE* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the time of arrival window endpoint that the FACH shall use.

PCH: When one PCH [TDD or several PCHs] is present Node B reconfigures the indicated PCH[TDD PCHs].

[FDD If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PCH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the PCH shall use.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWS* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the time of arrival window startpoint that the PCH shall use.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWE* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the time of arrival window endpoint that the PCH shall use.

PICH: When a PICH is present Node B reconfigures the indicated PICH.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PICH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the PICH shall use.

[FDD- PRACH]: When a PRACH is present Node B reconfigures the indicated PRACH.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the Allowed Preamble Signatures Information, the Node B shall reconfigure the preamble signatures that the PRACH shall use.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the Allowed Slot Format Information, the Node B shall reconfigure the slot formats that the PRACH shall use.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the Allowed Sub Channel Information, the Node B shall reconfigure the sub channel numbers that the PRACH shall use.

[FDD- AICH]: When a AICH is present Node B reconfigures the indicated AICH.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *AICH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the AICH shall use.

After a successful procedure, the channels have adopted the new configuration in Node B. Node B shall store the new value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE, and the Node B shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

8.2.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

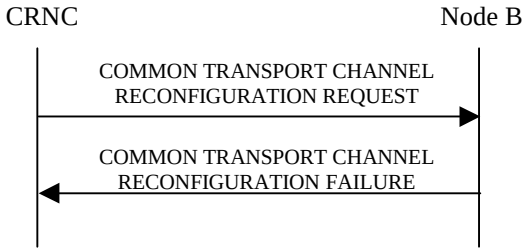


Figure 4: Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration procedure, unsuccessful case

If the Node B is not able to support all parts of the configuration, it shall reject the configuration of all the channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. The *Cause Value* IE shall be set to an appropriate value. The new value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE from the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message shall not be stored.

If the configuration was unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message, the Node B shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONGURATION FAILURE message.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

- Cell not available
- Power level not supported
- NodeB Resources unavailable

Transport Layer Cause

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Protocol Cause

- Semantic error

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Unspecified Failure
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.2.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the C-ID in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONGURATION REQUEST message is not existing in the Node B, it shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONGURATION FAILURE message with the *Cause* IE = 'unknown C-ID'.

8.2.3 Common Transport Channel Delete

8.2.3.1 General

This procedure is used for deleting common physical channels and common transport channels setup by the Common Transport Channel Setup procedure in a cell.

8.2.3.2 Successful Operation

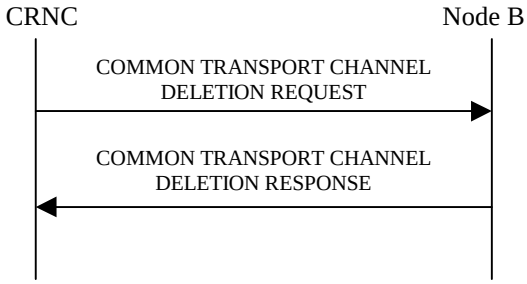


Figure 5: Common Transport Channel Deletion procedure, successful case

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B.

Secondary CCPCH: When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message contains a Secondary CCPCH, Node B shall delete the indicated channel and the FACHes and PCH supported by that Secondary CCPCH. If there is a PCH that is deleted, the PICH associated with that PCH shall also be deleted.

PRACH: When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message contains a PRACH, Node B shall delete the indicated channel and the RACH supported by the PRACH. [FDD- The AICH associated with the PCH shall also be deleted.]

[TDD- If the requested common physical channel is a part of a CCTrCH, all common transport channels and all common physical channels associated with this CCTrCH shall be deleted.]

After a successful procedure, the channels are deleted in Node B. Node B shall store the new value of the *Configuration Generation ID* IE, and respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE message.

8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

-

8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the C-ID in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message is not existing in the Node B, the Node B shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE message.

8.2.4 Block Resource

8.2.4.1 General

The Node B initiates this procedure to request the CRNC to prohibit the usage of the specified logical resources.

8.2.4.2 Successful Operation

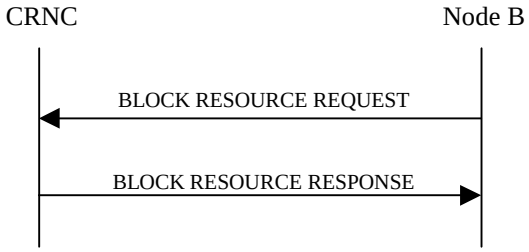


Figure 6: Block Resource procedure, Successful case

The procedure is initiated with a BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message sent from the Node B to the CRNC.

Upon reception of the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message, the CRNC shall prohibit the use of the indicated logical resources according to the *Blocking Priority Indicator* IE.

If the *Blocking Priority Indicator* IE in the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message indicates 'High Priority', the CRNC shall prohibit the use of the logical resources immediately.

The BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message shall include the *Shutdown Timer* IE when the *Blocking Priority Indicator* IE indicates 'Normal Priority'. The CRNC shall prohibit the use of the logical resources if the resources are idle or immediately upon expiry of the shutdown timer specified in the message. New traffic shall not be allowed to use the logical resources while the CRNC waits for the resources to become idle and once the resources are blocked.

If the *Blocking Priority Indicator* IE in the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message indicates 'Low Priority', the CRNC shall prohibit the use of the logical resources when the resources become idle. New traffic shall not be allowed to use the logical resources while the CRNC waits for the resources to become idle and once the resources are blocked.

When the logical resource indicated is a cell, all associated physical channels and transport channels are blocked.

If the resources are successfully blocked, the CRNC shall respond with a BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE message. Upon reception of the BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE message, the Node B shall consider the logical resources blocked.

Interactions with the Unblock Resource procedure:

If the UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION message is received by the CRNC while a Block Resource procedure on the same logical resources is in progress, the CRNC shall cancel the Block Resource procedure and proceed with the Unblock Resource procedure.

If the BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE message or the BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE message is received by the Node B after the Node B has initiated an Unblock Resource procedure on the same logical resources as the ongoing Block Resource procedure, the Node B shall ignore the response to the Block Resource procedure.

8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

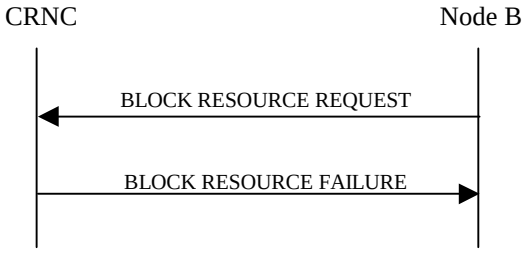


Figure 7: Block Resource procedure, Unsuccessful case

The CRNC may reject the request to block the logical resources, in which case the logical resources will remain unaffected and the CRNC shall respond to the Node B with the BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE message. Upon

reception of the BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE message, the Node B shall leave the logical resources in the state that they were in prior to the start of the Block Resource procedure.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Protocol Cause

- Semantic error

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.5 Unblock Resource

8.2.5.1 General

The Node B initiates this procedure to indicate to the CRNC that logical resources are now unblocked.

8.2.5.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8: Unblock Resource procedure, Successful case

The procedure is initiated with an UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION message sent from the Node B to the CRNC. Upon reception of the UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION message, the CRNC may permit the use of the logical resources.

When the logical resource indicated is a cell, all associated physical channels and transport channels are unblocked.

8.2.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.6 Audit Required

8.2.6.1 General

The Node B initiates this procedure to request the CRNC to perform an audit of the logical resources at the Node B. This procedure is used to indicate a possible misalignment of state or configuration information

8.2.6.2 Successful Operation

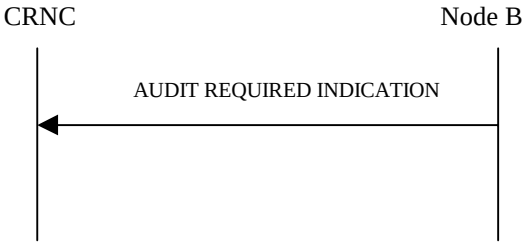


Figure 9: Audit Required procedure, Successful case

The procedure is initiated with an AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION message sent from the Node B to the CRNC.

If the Node B cannot ensure alignment of the state or configuration information, it should initiate the Audit required indication procedure.

Upon receipt of the AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION message, the CRNC should initiate the Audit procedure.

8.2.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.7 Audit

8.2.7.1 General

This procedure is executed by the CRNC to perform an audit of the configuration and status of the logical resources in the Node B. Additionally, the audit may cause the CRNC and Node B to re-sync to the logical resources known by the CRNC and to the status information from the Node B.

8.2.7.2 Successful Operation

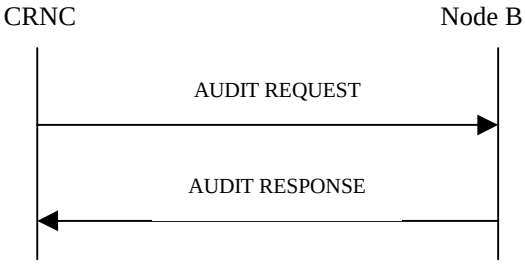


Figure 10: Audit procedure, Successful case

The procedure is initiated with an AUDIT REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B. The configuration returned by the NodeB in the AUDIT RESPONSE shall be the configuration existing upon reception of the AUDIT REQUEST. Upon reception by the Node B, with each pair of *C-ID* IE *Configuration Generation ID* IE that is present in the message, the Node B compares the stored Configuration Generation ID for the corresponding cell.

For each cell where the *Configuration Generation ID* IE value does not match the stored Configuration Generation ID value, the Node B shall not take any action.

For each cell where the *Configuration Generation ID* IE value matches the stored Configuration Generation ID value, the Node B shall include the *Cell Information* IE group for that cell in the AUDIT RESPONSE message.

The following condition applies to the Primary SCH *Information* IE group, Secondary SCH *Information* IE group, Primary CCPCH *Information* IE group, Secondary CCPCH *Information* IE group, Primary CPICH *Information* IE group, Secondary CPICH *Information* IE group, *BCH Information* IE group, *PCH Information* IE group, *PICH Information* IE group, *FACH Information* IE group, *RACH Information* IE group, *and AICH Information* IE group. The Node B shall include the IE group within the *Cell Information* IE group, if that resource is present in the Node B for that cell.

The Node B shall include in the AUDIT RESPONSE message a *Communication Control Port Information* IE group for each communication control port present in the Node B

The Node B shall include in the AUDIT RESPONSE message a *Local Cell Information* IE group for each local cell present in the Node B. The Node B shall include the *Number Of Channel Elements* IE if the value is known by the Node B. The Node B shall include the *Maximum DL Power Capability* IE if the value is known by the Node B.

For each cell existing in the Node B but not indicated in the AUDIT REQUEST message, the associated cell configuration information shall be removed from the Node B including any related common physical channels and common transport channels. For each cell not existing in the Node B but indicated in the AUDIT REQUEST message, the Node B shall not take any action.

Upon reception by the CRNC of the AUDIT RESPONSE message, the CRNC compares the received list of C-ID with the expected list of C-IDs.

For each missing cell, a configuration error has occurred and recovery actions should be taken by the CRNC.

8.2.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

-

8.2.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.8 Common Measurement Initiation

8.2.8.1 General

This procedure is used by a CRNC to request the initiation of common measurements in a Node B.

8.2.8.2 Successful Operation

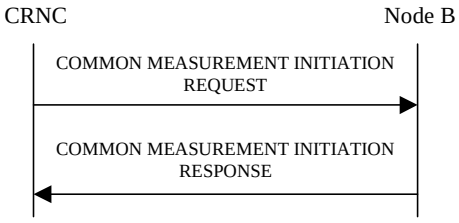


Figure 11: Measurement Request procedure: Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B control port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall initiate the requested measurement according to the parameters given in the request. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

[TDD- If the Time Slot Information is provided in the *Common Measurement Object* Type *IE* , the measurement request shall apply to the requested time slot individually.]

The *Report Characteristics* IE indicates how the reporting of the measurement shall be performed.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'On-Demand', the Node B shall report the result of the requested measurement immediately.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Periodic', the Node B shall periodically initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure for this measurement, with the requested report frequency.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Event A', the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If no hysteresis time is given, the Node B shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Event B', the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If no hysteresis time is given, the Node B shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Event C', the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises more than the requested threshold within the requested time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Event D', the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls more than the requested threshold within the requested time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Event E', the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). The Node B shall also initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report B). If the *Report Frequency* IE is provided, the Node B shall initiate Measurement Reporting procedures periodically, with the requested frequency, between Report A and Report B. If 'Measurement Threshold 2' is not present, the Node B shall use 'Measurement Threshold 1' instead. If no 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' is provided, the Node B shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Event F', the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). The Node B shall also initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report B). If the *Report Frequency* IE is provided, the Node B shall initiate Measurement Reporting procedures periodically, with the requested frequency, between Report A and Report B. If 'Measurement Threshold 2' is not present, the Node B shall use 'Measurement Threshold 1' instead. If no 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' is provided, the Node B shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B.

If at the start of the measurement, the reporting criteria are fulfilled for any of Event A, Event B, Event E or Event F, the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure immediately, and then continue with the measurements as in normal operation.

If the Node B was able to initiate the measurement requested by the CRNC it shall respond with the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message sent over the Node B control port. The message shall include the same Measurement Id that was used in the measurement request. Only in the case the *Report Characteristics* IE indicated "On-Demand", the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message shall contain the measurement result.

8.2.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation

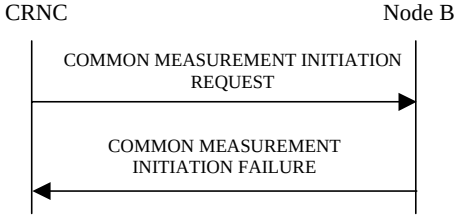


Figure 12: Measurement Request procedure: Unsuccessful Operation

If the requested measurement cannot be initiated, the Node B shall send a COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message sent over the Node B control port. The message shall include the same Measurement Id that was used in the measurement request and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

Measurement not supported for the object.

8.2.8.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.9 Common Measurement Report

8.2.9.1 General

This procedure is used by a Node B to report the result of measurements requested by the CRNC with the Measurement Initiation procedure.

8.2.9.2 Successful Operation

Figure 13: Measurement Report procedure: Successful Operation

If the requested measurement reporting criteria are met, the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure. The COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall use the Node B control port. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

The *Common Measurement Id* IE shall be set to the Common Measurement Id provided by the CRNC when initiating the measurement with the Measurement Initiation procedure.

8.2.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.10 Common Measurement Termination

8.2.10.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to terminate a measurement previously requested by the Measurement Initiation procedure.

8.2.10.2 Successful Operation

Figure 14: Measurement Termination procedure: Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST message, sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B control port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall terminate reporting of measurements corresponding to the Common Measurement Id.

8.2.10.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.11 Common Measurement Failure

8.2.11.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the CRNC that a measurement previously requested by the Measurement Initiation procedure can no longer be reported.

8.2.11.2 Successful Operation

Figure 15: Measurement Failure procedure: Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message, sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B control port, to inform the CRNC that a previously requested measurement no longer can be reported.

8.2.11.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.12 Cell Setup

8.2.12.1 General

This procedure is used to set up a cell in Node B. The CRNC takes the cell, identified via the *C-ID* IE, into service and uses the resources in Node B identified via the *Local Cell ID* IE.

8.2.12.2 Successful operation

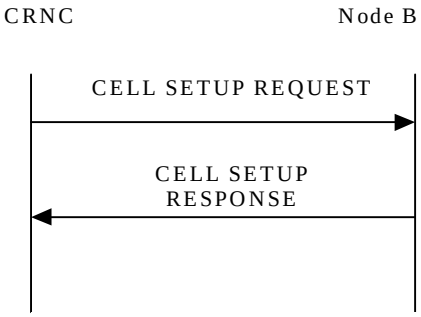


Figure 6: Cell Setup Successful case

The procedure is initiated with a CELL SETUP REQUEST message sent from CRNC to Node B. Upon Reception, the Node B shall reserve the necessary resources and configure the new cell according to the parameters given in the message.

[FDD If the CELL SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Secondary CPICH Information* IE group the Node B shall configure and activate the Secondary CPICH in the cell according to received configuration data.

The *Maximum transmission power* IE value shall be stored in the Node B and at any instance of time the total maximum output power in the cell shall not be above this value.

When the cell is successfully configured the Node B shall store the *Configuration Generation ID* IE value and send a CELL SETUP RESPONSE message as a response.

[FDD- When the cell is successfully configured CPICH(s), Primary SCH, Secondary SCH, Primary CCPCH and BCH exist.][TDD- When the cell is successfully configured PSCH, SCH, Primary CCPCH and BCH exist and the switching-points for the TDD frame structure are defined.]

8.2.12.3 Unsuccessful operation

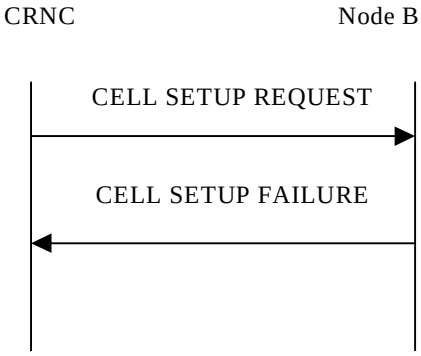


Figure 7: Cell Setup Unsuccessful case

If the Node B cannot set up the cell according to the information given in CELL SETUP REQUEST message the CELL SETUP FAILURE message shall be sent to CRNC.

In this case the cell is Non Existing in Node B. The Configuration Generation ID shall not be changed in Node B.

The *Cause* IE shall be set to an appropriate value.

8.2.12.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the CELL SETUP REQUEST message includes a Local Cell ID IE that is Non Existing in Node B the Node B shall send the CELL SETUP FAILURE message as response.

8.2.13 Cell Reconfiguration

8.2.13.1 General

This procedure is used to reconfigure a cell in Node B.

8.2.13.2 Successful operation

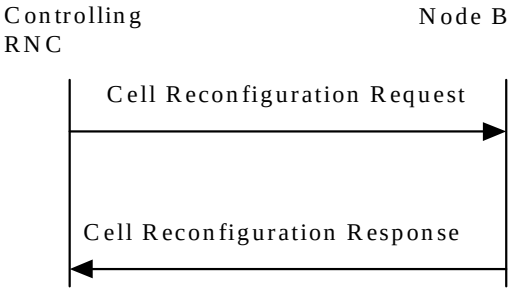


Figure 8: Cell Reconfiguration Successful case

The procedure is initiated with a CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message sent from CRNC to Node B. Upon Reception, the Node B shall reconfigure the cell according to the parameters given in the message.

[FDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Primary SCH Information* IE group the Node B shall reconfigure Primary SCH power in the cell according to *Primary SCH Power* IE value.

[FDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Secondary SCH Information* IE group the Node B shall reconfigure Secondary SCH power in the cell according to the *Secondary SCH Power* IE value.

[FDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Primary CPICH Information* IE group the Node B shall reconfigure Primary CPICH power in the cell according to the *Primary CPICH Power* IE value. NodeB shall adjust all the transmitted power levels relative to the Primary CPICH power according to the new value]

[FDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Secondary CPICH Information* IE group the Node B shall reconfigure Secondary CPICH power in the cell according to the *Secondary CPICH Power* IE value.

[TDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PSCH Information* IE group the Node B shall reconfigure PSCH power in the cell according to the *PSCH Power* IE value

[FDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Primary CCPCH Information* IE group the Node B shall reconfigure BCH power in the cell according to the *BCH Power* IE value.

[TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Primary CCPCH Information* IE group the Node B shall reconfigure P-CCPCH power in the cell according to the *P-CCPCH Power* IE value. NodeB shall adjust all the transmitted power levels relative to the Primary CPPCH power according to the new value.]

If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Transmission Power* IE the value shall be stored in the Node B and at any instance of time the total maximum output power in the cell shall not be above this value.

[TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Timeslot Information* IE group the Node B shall reconfigure switching-point structure in the cell according to the *Timeslot* IE value.]

When the cell is successfully reconfigured the Node B shall store the new *Configuration Generation ID* IE value and send a CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message as a response.

8.2.13.3 Unsuccessful operation

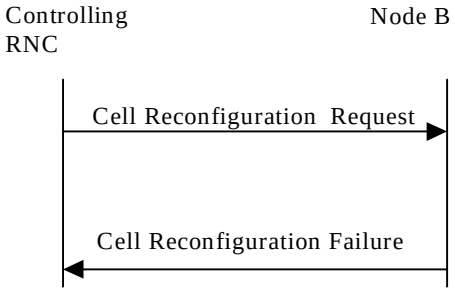


Figure 9: Cell Reconfiguration Unsuccessful case

If the Node B cannot reconfigure the cell according to the information given in CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message the CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message shall be sent to CRNC.

In this case, the Node B shall keep the old configuration of the cell and the Configuration Generation ID shall not be changed in Node B.

The Cause IE shall be set to an appropriate value.

(Note.: Remark received that at WG3#7, in tdoc D63 (secretary minutes), it was stated that the failure message should be added with a list of cause values, with one cause value per failed reconfiguration item. It is not clear what functional impact this have and how it should be coded in the CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.)

8.2.13.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes a *Local Cell ID* IE that is Non Existing in Node B the Node B shall send the CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message as response.

The *Cause* IE shall be set to an appropriate value.

8.2.14 Cell Deletion

8.2.14.1 General

This procedure is used to delete a cell in Node B.

8.2.14.2 Successful operation

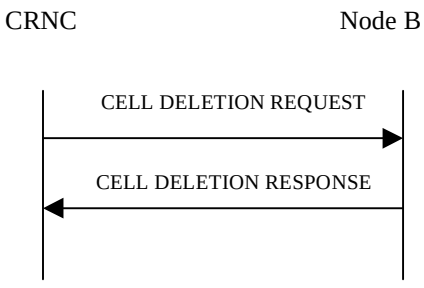


Figure 10: Cell Deletion Successful case

The procedure is initiated with a CELL DELETION REQUEST message sent from CRNC to Node B. Upon Reception, the Node B shall remove the cell and any channel within the cell created by the Cell Setup procedure or Common Transport Channel Setup procedure.

When the cell is deleted, the Node B shall send a CELL DELETION RESPONSE message as a response.

8.2.14.3 Unsuccessful operation

-

8.2.14.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the CELL DELETION REQUEST message includes a *C-ID* IE value that is not existing in Node B the Node B shall respond with the CELL DELETION RESPONSE message.

8.2.15 Resource Status Indication

8.2.15.1 General

This procedure is used in six different cases:

1. When a Local Cell becomes Existing at the Node B, it shall be made available to the RNC
2. When a Local Cell is to be deleted in Node B, i.e. become Not Existing, the Local Cell shall be withdrawn from the CRNC
3. When the capabilities of the Local Cell changes at the Node B
4. When a cell has changed its capability and/or its resource operational state at the Node B
5. When common physical channels and/or common transport channels have changed their capabilities at a Node B
6. When a communication control port changed its resource operational state at the Node B

Each of the above cases shall trigger a Resource Indication procedure and the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall contain the logical resources affected for that case and the cause value when applicable.

8.2.15.2 Successful Operation

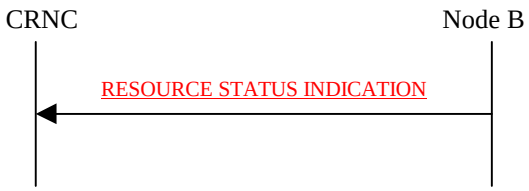


Figure 11: Resource Status Indication

The procedure is initiated with a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message sent from the Node B to CRNC.

When a Local Cell becomes Existing at the Node B, the Node B shall make it available to the CRNC by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message with the Local Cell Id IE and the Add/Delete Indicator IE set equal to 'Add'.

When a Local Cell is to be deleted in Node B, i.e. become Not Existing, the Node B shall withdraw the Local Cell from the CRNC by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message with the Local Cell Id IE and the Add/Delete Indicator IE set equal to 'Delete'. The Node B shall not withdraw a previously configured cell at the Node B that the CRNC had configured using the Cell Setup procedure, until the CRNC has deleted that cell at the Node B using the Cell Delete procedure.

When the capabilities of a Local Cell changes at the Node B, the Node B shall report the new capability by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message with the Local Cell Id. The Add/Delete Indicator IE shall not be

included in the message. The Cause IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

When the capabilities and/or resource operational state of a cell changes at the Node B, the Node B shall report the new capability and/or resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message with the C-ID IE. The Cause IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICAION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

When the capabilities and/or resource operational state of common physical channels and/or common transport channels have changed, the Node B shall report the new capability and/or resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message with the logical resource. The Cause IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICAION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

When the resource operational state of a communication control port has changed, the Node B shall report the new resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message with the Communication Control Port ID IE. The Cause IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICAION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

8.2.15.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.16 System Information Update

8.2.16.1 General

The System Information Update procedure performs the scheduling and provision of system information segments broadcast on the BCCH, to the Node B.

8.2.16.2 Successful Operation

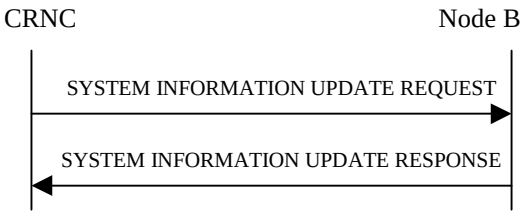


Figure 12: System Information Update: Successful Case

The procedure is initiated with a SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B.

If the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE message includes the BCCH Modification Time IE , the new segments provided in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message shall be applied by Node B at the first time instance starting from the SFN value set by the BCCH Modification Time IE. If no BCCH Modification Time IE is included, the new segments shall be applied as soon as possible.

The Node B shall determine the correct cell system frame number(s) (SFN) for transmission of the segments of system information, from the scheduling parameters provided in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message. The SFN for transmitting the segments shall be determined by the SIB SG REP IE and SIB SG POS IE such that:

- SFN mod IB_SG_REP = IB_SG_POS

If the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message contains Master Information Block (MIB) segments in addition to SIB segments, the MIB segments shall be updated last in the physical channel scheduling cycle by the Node B.

The Segment Type IE shall be used by the Node B to concatenate several segments into one BCH transport block. The allowed combinations of concatenation are specified in TS 25.331.

If the SIB Deletion Indicator IE value is set to 'Deletion' the Node B shall delete the SIB of the type indicated by the SIB Type IE from the transmission schedule on BCCH.

If the SIB Originator IE value is set to 'NodeB ' the Node B shall create the SIB segment of the SIB type given by the IB Type IE and autonomously update the SIB segment and apply the scheduling and repetition as given by the IB SG REP IE and IB SG POS IE.

SIBs originating from the Node B can only be SIBs containing information that the NodeB can obtain on its own and use the expiration timer feature.

If the Node B successfully completes the updating of the physical channel scheduling cycle according to the parameters given in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message, it shall respond to the CRNC with a SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE message.

8.2.16.3 Unsuccessful Operation

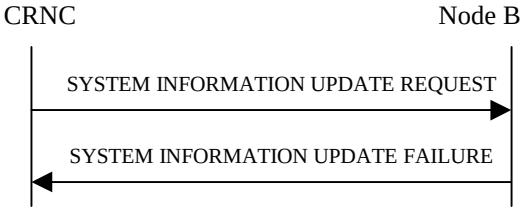


Figure 13: System Information Update: Unsuccessful Case

If the Node B is unable to update the physical channel scheduling cycle according to all the parameters given in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message, it shall respond with a SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value. Possible cause values are:

- Insufficient physical channel resources
- Hardware failure
- Processor overload
- C-ID not defined
- O&M Intervention
- Unspecified failure
- SIB origination in Node B not supported

In this case, the Node B shall not incorporate any of the requested changes into the physical channel scheduling cycle, and the previous system information configuration shall remain intact.

8.2.16.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.17 Radio Link Setup

8.2.17.1 General

This procedure is used for establishing the necessary resources for a new Node B Communication Context in the Node B.

8.2.17.2 Successful operation

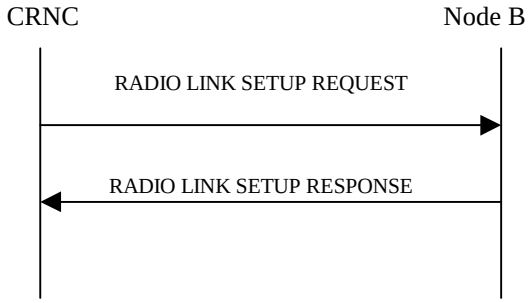


Figure 14: RL Setup procedure: Successful case

The procedure is initiated with a RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to Node B.

Upon reception of RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall reserve necessary resources and configure the new Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message.

[FDD – The RL Setup procedure can be used to setup one or more radio links. The procedure shall include the establishment of one or more DCHs on all radio links, and in addition, it can include the establishment of one or more DSCHs on one radio link.]

[TDD – The RL Setup procedure is used for setup of one radio link including one or more transport channels. The transport channels can be a mix of DCHs, DSCHs, and USCHs. The Radio Link Setup Request message shall include the required TFS and TFCS for the DCH, DSCH and USCH channels.]

[FDD] The *Diversity Control Field* IE indicates for each RL (except the first RL in the message) whether the Node B shall combine the concerned RL or not. If the *Diversity Control Field* IE indicates, "may be combined with already existing RLs", then Node B shall decide for either of the alternatives. Diversity combining is applied to Dedicated Transport Channels (DCH), i.e. it is not applied to the DSCHs. When a new RL is to be combined, the NodeB shall choose which RL(s) to combine it with.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *DCH Combination Indicator* IE for a DCH to be added, the Node B shall

- Treat all DCHs with the same value of this IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs and
- Include this DCH in the new configuration only if it can include all DCHs with the same value of the *DCH Combination Indicator* IE in the new configuration

The received *Frame Handling Priority* IE specified for each Transport Channel should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new configuration has been activated.

[FDD] If the *Propagation Delay* IE is present, the Node B may use this information to speed up the detection of L1 synchronization.

The included *RLC Mode* IE may be used by the NodeB to optimise the power control.

[FDD] In FDD mode, the *UL Eb/No* IE included in the message shall be used by the Node B as initial UL Eb/No target for the UL power control.

The Node B shall start the DL transmission using the initial DL power specified in the message. The DL power can then vary accordingly to the fast power control, but shall always be kept within the maximum and minimum limit specified in the RL SETUP REQUEST message.

If the RLs are successfully setup, the Node B shall start reception on the new RL(s) and respond with a RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.

[FDD] The Node B shall indicate with the *Diversity Indication* IE whether the RL is combined or not. In case of combining, only the *Reference RL ID* IE shall be included to indicate one of the existing RLs that the concerned RL is

combined with. In case of not combining the Node B shall include in the RL SETUP RESPONSE the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH of this RL.

[TDD – The NodeB shall include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH of this RL.]

The NodeB shall include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DSCH of this RL.

[TDD – The NodeB shall include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each USCH of this RL.]

In case of coordinated DCH, the *Binding ID* IE and the *Transport Layer Address* IE shall be specify for only one of the coordinated DCHs.

8.2.17.3 Unsuccessful Operation

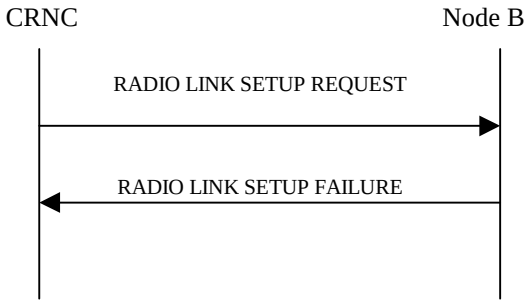


Figure 15: RL Setup procedure: Unsuccessful case

If the establishment of at least one radio link is unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with a RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message. The message contains the failure cause in the *Cause* IE.

If some radio links were established successfully, the Node B shall indicate this in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message in the same way as in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

- RL Already Activated/allocated

Transport Layer Cause

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Protocol Cause

- Semantic error

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Unspecified Failure
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.2.17.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3 NBAP Dedicated Procedures

8.3.1 Radio Link Addition

8.3.1.1 General

This procedure is used for establishing the necessary resources in the Node B for one or more additional RLs towards a UE when there is already a Node B communication context for this UE in the Node B.

8.3.1.2 Successful operation

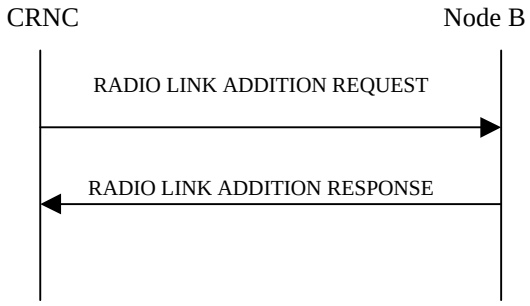


Figure: 16 RL Addition procedure: Successful case

The procedure is initiated with a RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B.

Upon reception, the Node B shall reserve the necessary resources and configure the new RL(s) according to the parameters given in the message. Unless specified below, the meaning of parameters is specified in other specifications.

[FDD The *Diversity Control Field* IE indicates for each RL whether the Node B shall combine the new RL with existing RL(s) or not.].[TDD - The *Diversity Control Field* IE indicates whether the Node B shall reuse the Iub interface Transport Bearers of the old RL for the new RL.] If the *Diversity Control Field* IE indicates, "may be combined with already existing RLs", then Node B shall decide for any of the alternatives. When a new RL is to be combined, the NodeB shall choose which RL(s) to combine it with.

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each DL Channelisation Code of the RL when starting transmission. If no *Initial DL Transmission power* IE is included, the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing RL's for this UE.

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum DL power* IE, the Node B shall store this value and never transmit with a higher power on any DL Channelisation Code of the RL. If no *Maximum DL power* IE is included, any Maximum DL power stored for already existing RLs for this UE shall be applied.

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Minimum DL power* IE, the Node B shall store this value and never transmit with a lower power on any DL Channelisation Code of the RL. If no *Minimum DL power* IE is included, any Minimum DL power stored for already existing RLs for this UE shall be applied.

[FDD] If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains an *SSDT Cell Identity* IE the Node B may activate SSDT for the concerned new RL , with the indicated cell identity used for that RL.

If all requested RLs are successfully added, the Node B shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.

[FDD] In the case of combining an RL with existing RL(s) the Node B shall indicate in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message with the Diversity Indication that the RL is combined. In this case the Reference RL ID shall be included to indicate one of the existing RLs that the new RL is combined with.

[FDD] In the case of not combining an RL with existing RL(s), the Node B shall indicate in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message with the Diversity Indication that no combining is done. In this case the Node B shall

include both the Transport Layer Address and the binding ID for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH of the RL in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.

[TDD - In the case of not reusing the transport bearers of the old RL for the new RL, the Node B shall indicate in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message with the "Diversity Indication" that no transport bearer reuse is done. In this case the Node B shall include both the Transport Layer Address and the Binding ID for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH, DSCH and USCH of the RL in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

In case of coordinated DCH, the binding ID and the transport address shall be included for only one of the co-ordinated DCHs.

[FDD] Irrespective of SSDT activation, the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message an indication concerning the capability to support SSDT on this RL. Only if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message requested SSDT activation and the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message indicates that the SSDT capability is supported for this RL, SSDT is activated in the Node B.

[FDD] After sending of the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the Node B shall continuously attempt to obtain UL synchronisation and start reception on the new RL. The Node B shall start transmission on the new RL after synchronisation is achieved in the Iub user plane as specified in 25.427.

8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful operation

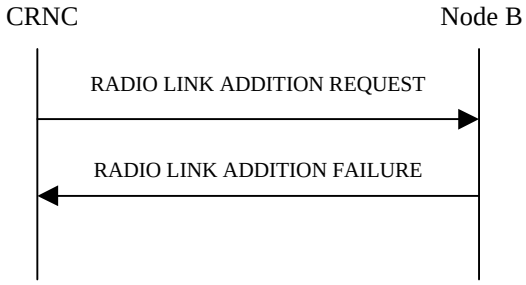


Figure 17: RL Addition procedure: Unsuccessful case

If the establishment of at least one RL is unsuccessful, the Node B shall send a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE as response indicating the failure cause.

If some RL(s) were established successfully, the Node B shall indicate this in the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message in the same way as in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

- RL Already Activated/allocated

Transport Layer Cause

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Protocol Cause

- Semantic error

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Unspecified Failure
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.3.1.4 Abnormal conditions

-

8.3.2 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation

8.3.2.1 General

The Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure is used to prepare a new configuration of all Radio Links related to one UE-UTRAN connection within a Node B.

8.3.2.2 Successful Operation

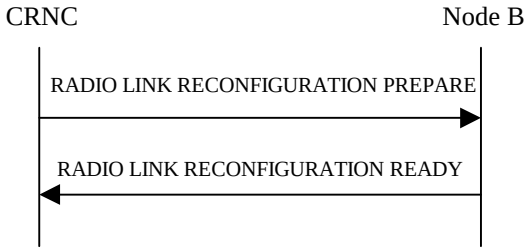


Figure 18: Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure, Successful Case

The Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure is initiated by the CRNC by sending the message RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE to the Node B. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the DRNS shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message. Unless specified below, the meaning of parameters is specified in other specifications.

DCH Modification:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Frame Handling Priority* IE for a DCH to be modified, the Node B should store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new configuration has been activated.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Format Set (UL)* IE for a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Format Set (DL)* IE for a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *UL DCH FP Mode* IE for a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new DCH FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for this DCH in the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *ToAWS* IE for a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new ToAWS in the user plane for this DCH in the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *ToAWE* IE for a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new ToAWE in the user plane for this DCH in the new configuration.

DCH Addition:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any DCH to be added to the Radio Link(s), the Node B shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message and include these DCH in the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *DCH Combination Indicator* IE for a DCH to be added, the Node B shall.

1. treat all DCHs with the same value of this IE as a set of coordinated DCHs and
2. include this DCH in the new configuration only if it can include all DCHs with the same value of the *DCH Combination Indicator* IE in the new configuration

The Node B should store the *Frame Handling Priority* IE received for a DCH to be added in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new configuration has been activated.

The Node B may use the included *RLC Mode* IE to optimise the power control.

The Node B shall use the included *UL DCH FP Mode* IE for a DCH to be added as the new DCH FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for this DCH in the new configuration.

The Node B shall use the included *ToAWS* IE for a DCH to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window Start Point in the user plane for this DCH in the new configuration.

The Node B shall use the included *ToAWE* IE for a DCH to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window End Point in the user plane for this DCH in the new configuration.

DCH Deletion:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any DCH to be deleted from the Radio Link(s), the Node B shall not include this DCH in the new configuration.

If of all the DCHs belonging to a set of coordinated DCHs are requested to be deleted, the Node B shall not include this set of coordinated DCHs in the new configuration.

Physical Channel Modification:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Uplink Scrambling Code* IE, the Node B shall apply this Uplink Scrambling Code to the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes one or more *Uplink Channelisation Code* IEs, the Node B shall apply the new Uplink Channelisation Code(s) in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes one or more *Downlink Channelisation Code* IEs, the Node B shall apply the new Downlink Channelisation Code(s) in the new configuration.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes one or more *UL DPCH Information* IE groups, the Node B shall apply the new UL physical channel(s) setting in the new configuration.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes one or more *DL DPCH Information* IE groups, the Node B shall apply the new physical channel(s) setting in the new configuration.]

The Node B shall use the *TFCS (UL)* IE when reserving resources for the uplink of the new configuration. The DRNS shall apply the new TFCS in the Uplink of [TDD – the CCTrCH of] the new configuration.

The Node B shall use the *TFCS (DL)* IE when reserving resources for the downlink of the new configuration. The DRNS shall apply the new TFCS in the Downlink of [TDD – the CCTrCH of] the new configuration.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes on the *UL DPCCH Structure* IE, group the Node B shall set the new Uplink DPCCH Structure to the new configuration.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE includes the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the new configuration and never transmit with a higher power on any Downlink Channelisation Code of the Radio Link once the new configuration is being used.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE includes the *Minimum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the new configuration and never transmit with a lower power on any Downlink Channelisation Code of the Radio Link once the new configuration is being used.

SSDT Activation/Deactivation:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *SSDT Indication* IE set to "SSDT Active in the UE", the Node B may activate SSDT using the *SSDT Cell Identity* IE and *SSDT Cell Identity Length* IE in the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the SSDT Indication IE set to "SSDT not Active in the UE", the Node B shall deactivate SSDT in the new configuration.]

DSCH Addition/Modification/Deletion:

[FDD] It is FFS how the Node B shall treat any included DSCH Information.

[TDD – The RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message shall include DSCH information and USCH information for the DSCHs and USCHs to be added/modified/deleted. The NodeB shall use this information to add/modify/delete the indicated DSCH and USCH channels to/from the radio link, in the same way as the DCH info is used to add/modify/release DCHs. – It shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the Transport Layer Address and the Binding ID of the DCHs/DSCHs/USCHs being added or modified.]

If the requested modifications are allowed by the Node B and the Node B has successfully reserved the required resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s), it shall respond to the CRNC with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.

In case of a set of coordinated DCHs requiring a new transport bearer on Iub DCH-to-be-added group or DCH-to-be-modified group shall be included only for one of the DCH in the set of coordinated DCHs.

In case of a Radio Link being combined with another Radio Link within the Node B,the RL Information Response IE group shall be included only for one of the combined RLs.

8.3.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

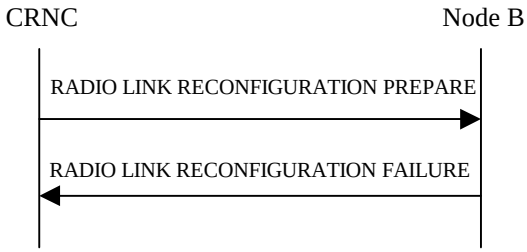


Figure 19:Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure, Unsuccessful Case

If the Node B cannot reserve the necessary resources for all the new DCHs of one set of coordinated DCHs requested to be added, it shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed.

If the requested Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure fails for one or more RLs the Node B shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC, indicating the reason for failure.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

- RL Already Activated/allocated

Transport Layer Cause

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Protocol Cause

- Semantic error

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Unspecified Failure

- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.3.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If only a subset of all the DCHs belonging to a set of coordinated DCHs is requested to be deleted, the Node B shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed and the Node B shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC with.

8.3.3 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit

8.3.3.1 General

This procedure is used to order the Node B to switch to the new configuration for the Radio Link(s) within the Node B, previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Preparation procedure.

The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

8.3.5.2 Successful Operation

Figure 20:Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit procedure, Successful Operation

The Node B shall switch to the new configuration previously prepared by the Synchronised RL Reconfiguration procedure at the CFN requested by the CRNC when receiving the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message from the CRNC.

8.3.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the Node B receives the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message from the CRNC when there is no new configuration for the Radio Link(s) within the Node B, previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Preparation procedure, the message shall be ignored.

8.3.4 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation

8.3.4.1 General

This procedure is used to order the Node B to release the new configuration for the Radio Link(s) within the Node B, previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Preparation procedure.

The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

8.3.4.2 Successful Operation

Figure 21:Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation Procedure, Successful Case

The NodeB shall release the new configuration previously prepared by the Synchronised RL Reconfiguration Preparation procedure and continue using the old configuration when receiving the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL message from the CRNC.

8.3.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the NodeB receives the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL message from the CRNC when there is no new configuration for the Radio Link(s) within the Node B, previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Preparation procedure, the message shall be ignored.

8.3.5 Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration

8.3.5.1 General

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure is used to reconfigure Radio Link(s) related to one UE-UTRAN connection within a Node B.

The Unsynchronised RL Reconfiguration procedure is used when there is no need to synchronise the time of the switching from the old to the new configuration in one Node B used for a UE-UTRAN connection with any other Node B also used for the UE –UTRAN connection.

8.3.5.2 Successful Operation

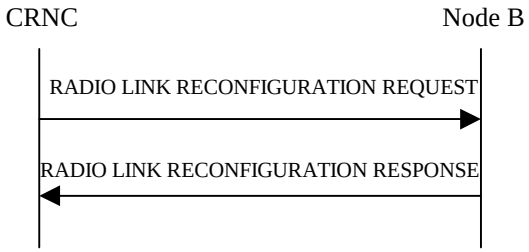


Figure 22: Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Procedure, Successful Case

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure is initiated by the CRNC by sending the message RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST to the Node B. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the DRNS shall modify the configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message. Unless specified below, the meaning of parameters is specified in other specifications.

DCH Modification:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes on the *Frame Handling Priority* IE for a DCH to be modified, the Node B should store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new configuration has been activated.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Format Set (UL)* IE for a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Format Set (DL)* IE for a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UL DCH FP Mode* IE for a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new DCH FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for this DCH in the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWS* IE for a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new ToAWS in the user plane for this DCH in the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWE* IE for a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new ToAWE in the user plane for this DCH in the new configuration.

DCH Addition:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any DCH to be added to the Radio Link(s), the Node B shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message and include these DCH in the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *DCH Combination Indicator* IE for a DCH to be added, the DRNS shall.

1. Treat all DCHs with the same value of this IE as a set of coordinated DCHs and
2. Include this DCH in the new configuration only if it can include all DCHs with the same value of the *DCH Combination Indicator* IE in the new configuration.

The Node B should store the *Frame Handling Priority* IE received for a DCH to be added in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the DRNS once the new configuration has been activated.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *RLC Mode* IE, the Node B may use this information to optimise the power control.

The Node B shall use the included *UL DCH FP Mode* IE for a DCH to be added as the new DCH FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for this DCH in the new configuration.

The Node B shall use the included *ToAWS* IE for a DCH to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window Start Point in the user plane for this DCH in the new configuration.

The Node B shall use the included *ToAWE* IE for a DCH to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window End Point in the user plane for this DCH in the new configuration.

DCH Deletion:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any DCH to be deleted from the Radio Link(s), the Node B shall not include this DCH in the new configuration.

If of all the DCHs belonging to a set of coordinated DCHs are requested to be deleted, the Node B shall not include this set of coordinated DCHs in the new configuration.

Physical Channel Modification:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes on the *TFCS (UL)* IE, the Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the Uplink of [TDD – the CCTrCH of] the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes on the *TFCS (DL)* IE, the Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the Downlink of [TDD – the CCTrCH of] the new configuration.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST includes the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the new configuration and never transmit with a higher power on any Downlink Channelisation Code of the Radio Link once the new configuration is being used.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST includes the *Minimum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the new configuration and never transmit with a lower power on any Downlink Channelisation Code of the Radio Link once the new configuration is being used.

DSCH Addition/Modification/Deletion:

[FDD] It is FFS how the Node B shall treat any included DSCH Information.

[TDD – The RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message shall include DSCH information and USCH information for the DSCHs and USCHs to be added/modified/deleted. The NodeB shall use this information to

add/modify/delete the indicated DSCH and USCH channels to/from the radio link, in the same way as the DCH info is used to add/modify/release DCHs. – It shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the Transport Layer Address and the Binding ID of the DCHs/DSCHs/USCHs being added or modified.]

If the requested modifications are allowed by the Node B, the Node B has successfully allocated the required resources, and changed to the new configuration it shall respond to the CRNC with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

In case of a set of coordinated DCHs requiring a new transport bearer on Iub, the DCH-to-be-added group or DCH-to-be-modified group shall be included for one of the DCH in the set of coordinated DCHs.

In case of a Radio Link being combined with another Radio Link within the Node B, RL Information Response IE group shall be included only for one of the combined Radio Links.

8.3.5.1 Unsuccessful Operation

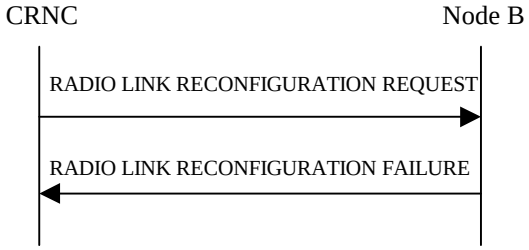


Figure 23: Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure, Successful Case

If the DRNS cannot allocate the necessary resources for all the new DCHs of one set of coordinated, DCHs requested to be set-up it shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed.

If the requested Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure fails for one or more Radio Link(s) the Node B shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC, indicating the reason for failure.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

- RL Already Activated/allocated

Transport Layer Cause

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Protocol Cause

- Semantic error

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Unspecified Failure
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.3.5.2 Abnormal Conditions

If only a subset of all the DCHs belonging to a set of coordinated DCHs is requested to be deleted, the Node B shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.

8.3.6 Radio Link Deletion

8.3.6.1 General

The Radio Link Deletion procedure is used to release the resources in a Node B for one or more established radio links towards a UE.

8.3.6.2 Successful Operation

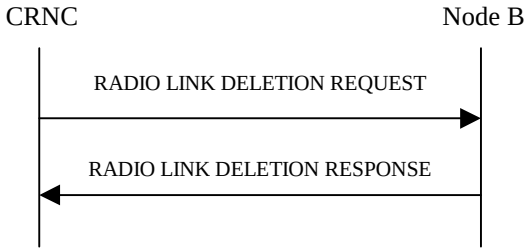


Figure 24: Radio Link Deletion: Successful Case

The procedure is initiated with a RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B.

Upon receipt of this message, the Node B shall delete the radio link(s) identified in the message and release all associated resources and respond to the CRNC with a RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE message.

8.3.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

-

8.3.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.7 DL Power Control (for FDD only)

8.3.7.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to balance the DL transmission powers of one or more Radio Links used for the related RRC connection within the NodeB. The DL POWER CONTROL procedure may be initiated by the CRNC at any time when the NodeB communication context exists, irrespective of other ongoing CRNC initiated dedicated NBAP procedures towards this NodeB communication context. The only exception occurs when the CRNC has requested the deletion of the last RL via this NodeB, in which case the DL POWER CONTROL procedure shall no longer be initiated.

8.3.7.2 Successful Operation

Figure 25: DL Power Control Procedure

The procedure is initiated by the CRNC sending a DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message to the Node B.

On reception, if the message contains the *DL Reference Power* IE, the Node B shall perform the power balancing (see below) for all radio links associated with the context identified by the *Node B Communication Context Id* IE.

Alternatively, if the message contains the *DL Reference Power Information* IE group, the Node B shall perform the power balancing (see below) for all radio links addressed in the message.

The Node B performs the power balancing by using the received power.

Editor's Note: FFS (currently we only have "using the received desired DL reference power as a reference for adjusting the applied DL power"), which I don't think is sufficiently precise!

8.3.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.8 Dedicated Measurement Initiation

8.3.8.1 General

This procedure is used by a CRNC to request the initiation of dedicated measurements in a Node B.

8.3.8.2 Successful Operation

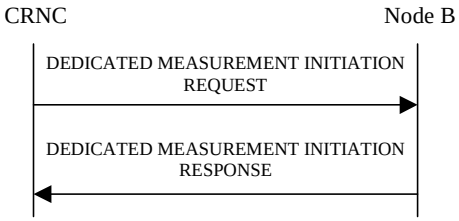


Figure 26: Measurement Request procedure: Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the communication control port assigned to the Node B communication context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall initiate the requested measurement according to the parameters given in the request. Unless specified below the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

If the Node B Communication Context Id IE equals the reserved value 'All NBCC', this measurement request shall apply for all current and future Node B Communication Contexts that can be contacted via the current communication control port. Otherwise, this measurement request shall apply for the requested Node B Communication Context Id only.

If no RL Information is provided in the *Dedicated Measurement Object* IE, the measurement reports shall give the aggregated result for all radio links within the requested Node B Communication Context. If RL Information is provided in the request, the measurement request shall apply for the requested radio links individually.

[TDD - If DPCH Id is provided within the RL Information the measurement request shall apply for the requested physical channel individually.]

The *Report Characteristics* IE indicates how the reporting of the measurement shall be performed.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'On-Demand', the Node B shall return the result of the measurement immediately.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Periodic', the Node B shall periodically initiate a Measurement Report procedure for this measurement, with the requested report frequency.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Event A', the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If no hysteresis time is given, the Node B shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Event B', the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If no hysteresis time is given, the Node B shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Event C', the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises more than the requested threshold within the requested time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Event D', the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls more than the requested threshold within the requested time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Event E', the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). The Node B shall also initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report B). If the *Report Frequency* IE is provided, the Node B shall send shall initiate Measurement Reporting procedures periodically, with the requested frequency, between Report A and Report B. If 'Measurement Threshold 2' is not present, the Node B shall use 'Measurement Threshold 1' instead. If no 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' is provided, the Node B shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates 'Event F', the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). The Node B shall also initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report B). If the *Report Frequency* IE is provided, the Node B shall send shall initiate Measurement Reporting procedures periodically, with the requested frequency, between Report A and Report B. If 'Measurement Threshold 2' is not present, the Node B shall use 'Measurement Threshold 1' instead. If no 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' is provided, the Node B shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B.

If at the start of the measurement, the reporting criteria are fulfilled for any of Event A, Event B, Event E or Event F, the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure immediately, and then continue with the measurements as in normal operation.

If the NodeB was able to initiate the measurement requested by the DRNC it shall respond with the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message using the communication control port assigned to the Node B communication context. The message shall include the same Measurement Id that was used in the measurement request.

Only in the case the *Report Characteristics* IE indicated "On-Demand", the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message shall contain the measurement result. In this case also the *Dedicated Measurement Object* IE shall be included if it was included in the request message.

8.3.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation

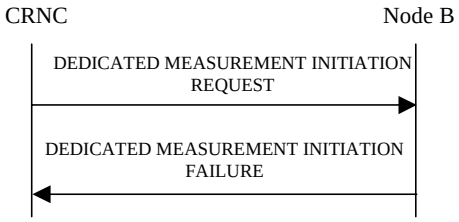


Figure 27: Measurement Request procedure: Unsuccessful Operation

If the requested measurement cannot be initiated, the Node B shall send a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message using the communication control port assigned to the Node B communication context. The message shall include the same Measurement Id that was used in the measurement initiation request and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer cause

- Measurement not supported for the object

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.3.8.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.9 Dedicated Measurement Reporting

8.3.9.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to report the result of measurements requested by the CRNC with the Measurement Initiation procedure. The NodeB is allowed to initiate the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORTING message at any time after having sent the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message, as long as the NodeB communication context exists.

8.3.9.2 Successful Operation

Figure 28: Measurement Report procedure: Successful Operation

If the requested measurement reporting criteria are met, the Node B shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure. The DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall use the communication control port assigned to the Node B communication context. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

The *Dedicated Measurement Id* IE shall be set to the Dedicated Measurement Id provided by the CRNC when initiating the measurement with the Measurement Initiation procedure.

8.3.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.10 Dedicated Measurement Termination

8.3.10.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to terminate a measurement previously requested by the Measurement Initiation procedure.

8.3.10.2 Successful Operation

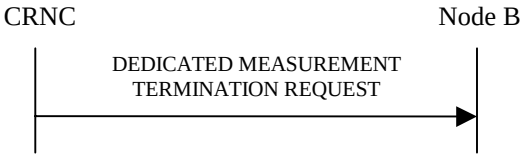


Figure 29: Measurement Termination procedure: Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST message, sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the communication control port assigned to the Node B communication context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall terminate reporting of measurements corresponding to the Dedicated Measurement Id.

8.3.10.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.11 Dedicated Measurement Failure

8.3.11.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the CRNC that a measurement previously requested by the Measurement Initiation procedure can no longer be reported. The NodeB is allowed to initiate the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message at any time after having sent the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message, as long as the NodeB communication context exists.

8.3.11.2 Successful Operation

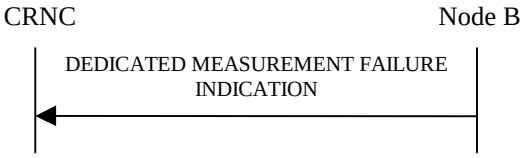


Figure 30: Measurement Failure procedure: Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message, sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the communication control port assigned to the Node B communication context, to inform the CRNC that a previously requested measurement no longer can be reported.

8.3.11.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.12 Radio Link Failure

8.3.12.1 General

This procedure is used by Node B to indicate a failure in one or more radio links.

8.3.12.2 Successful Operation

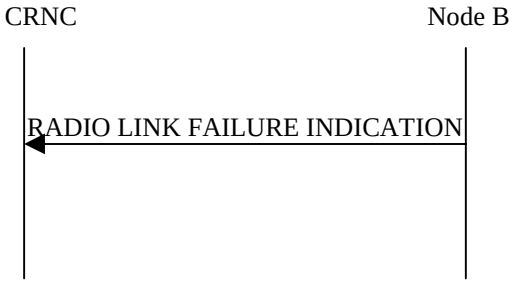


Figure 31: Radio Link Failure

When Node B detects that one or more radio link is no longer available, it sends the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message to CRNC indicating the failed radio links with the most appropriate cause values in the *Cause* IE. Possible cause values may be:

When the Radio Link Failure procedure is used to notify the non-achievement or loss of UL synchronisation, the message is sent when the UL synchronisation of the radio link is not achieved at the RL setup, or RL Addition, or it is lost during the active connection.

8.3.13 Radio Link Restoration

8.3.13.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the re-achievement of uplink synchronisation.

8.3.13.2 Successful Operation

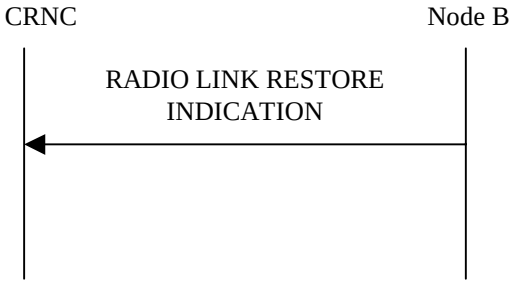


Figure 32: Radio Link Restoration

The Node B may initiate this procedure only if it has previously used the RL Failure procedure to notify the loss of uplink synchronisation. If the uplink synchronisation is re-established, the Node B shall send the RL RESTORE INDICATION message to the CRNC.

The Node B shall not send RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION message if Radio Link Deletion procedure has already been activated in the Node B after the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION sent by the Node B.

8.3.14 Compressed Mode Preparation (for FDD only)

8.3.14.1 General

The Compressed Mode Preparation procedure is used to prepare the compressed mode in the NodeB for one UE-UTRAN connection.

8.3.14.2 Successful Operation

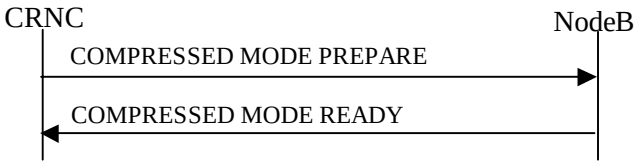


Figure 33: Compressed Mode Preparation procedure, Successful Operation

The Compressed Mode Preparation procedure is initiated by the CRNC by sending the COMPRESSED MODE PREPARE message to the NodeB.

If the proposed modifications are allowed by the NodeB and the NodeB has successfully initialised the required resources, the NodeB shall respond to the CRNC with COMPRESSED MODE READY message.

If the *Compressed Mode Method* IE is set to 'None', the NodeB shall terminate the compressed mode even if the COMPRESSED MODE PREPARE message was received before the end of the compressed mode period.

8.3.14.3 Unsuccessful Operation

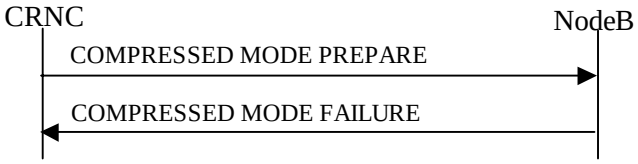


Figure 34: Compressed Mode Preparation procedure, unsuccessful case

If the requested reconfiguration fails for one or more RLs the NodeB shall abort the procedure and send the COMPRESSED MODE FAILURE message to the CRNC, indicating the reason for failure.

Typical cause values are:

Radio Network Layer Causes:

- Requested Configuration not Supported

Miscellaneous Causes:

- Not enough User Plane Processing Resources

8.3.14.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.15 Compressed Mode Commit (for FDD only)

8.3.15.1 General

The Compressed Mode Commit procedure is used to activate the compressed mode in the NodeB for one UE-UTRAN connection.

8.3.15.2 Successful Operation

Figure 35: Compressed Mode Commit procedure, Successful Operation

The NodeB shall initiate the compressed mode in accordance with the settings prepared by the Compressed Mode Preparation procedure at the CFN requested by the CRNC when receiving the COMPRESSED MODE COMMIT message from the CRNC.

8.3.15.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.16 Compressed Mode Cancellation (for FDD only)

8.3.16.1 General

The Compressed Mode Cancellation procedure is used to cancel the compressed mode in the NodeB for one UE-UTRAN connection.

8.3.16.2 Successful Operation

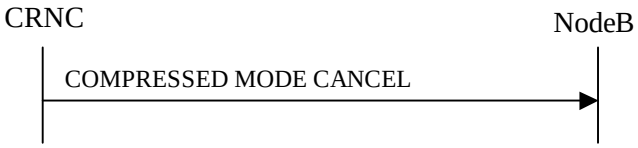


Figure 36: Compressed Mode Cancellation procedure, Successful Operation

The NodeB shall abort the compressed mode if it receives the COMPRESSED MODE CANCEL message.

8.3.16.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.4 Error Handling Procedures

8.4.1 Error Indication

This procedure is used by both NodeB and its CRNC to report detected errors or any other problems in one incoming message if they cannot be reported by any other procedure.

When NodeB or CRNC detect an erroneous message (or a message, which for some other reasons cannot be processed), it sends an ERROR INDICATION message with the most appropriate cause value.

The message contains as a transparent L3 information the erroneous message (coded), CRNC communication context ID (in UL), and NodeB communication context ID (in DL), if the NodeB is able to deduce it from the erroneous message.

Possible error cause can be:

- Unknown message ID: the message contains a message ID that is not known to the receiver

- Unknown Information element: the message contains an information element that is not known or cannot be interpreted by the receiver
- Procedural errors: the message is not compatible with the status of the receiver.
- Unknown failure reason: requested procedure failed to process by unknown reason

The message is sent using the Dedicated NBAP signalling connection of the incoming message, or using the Common NBAP if the incoming message was sent via Common NBAP.

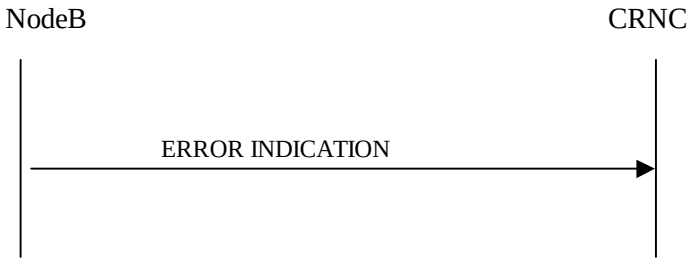


Figure 37: Error Indication

9 Elements for NBAP communication

9.1 Message functional definition and content

9.1.1 Message Contents

An information element can be of the following *types*:

M	The information element is mandatory, i.e. always present in the message
O	The information element is optional, i.e. may or may not be present in the message independently on the presence or value of other information elements in the same message
C	The presence of the information element is conditional to the presence or to the value of another information element, as reported in the correspondent footnote

In case of an information element group, the group is preceded by a name for the info group (in bold). It is also indicated whether the group is mandatory, optional or conditional. Each group may be also repeated within one message. The presence field of the information elements inside one group defines if the information element is mandatory, optional or conditional if the group is present.

9.1.2 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST

9.1.2.1 FDD Message

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
C-ID	M			
Configuration Generation ID	M			
CHOICE *common physical channel to be configured*				
Secondary CCPCH				
Secondary CCPCH		*1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
FDD S-CCPCH Offset	M			Corresponds to 25.211: $_{S\text{-}CCPCH,k}$
DL Scrambling Code	M			
FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M			
TFCS	M			For the DL.
Secondary CCPCH Slot Format	M			
Pilot Bits Used Indicator	M			
Multiplexing Position	M			
STTD Indicator	M			
FACH Parameters	C-choiceCh	*0..<maxnoofFACHs>*		
Common transport channel ID	M			
Transport Format Set	M			For the DL.
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
Max FACH Power	M		DL Power	Maximum allowed power on the FACH.
PCH Parameters	C-choiceCh	*0..1*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Transport Format Set	M			For the DL.
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
PCH Power	M		DL Power	
PICH Parameters		*1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
DL Scrambling Code	M			
FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M			
PICH Power	M		DL Power	Power to be used on the PICH.
PICH Mode	M			Number of PI per frame
STTD Indicator	M			
PRACH				
PRACH		*1*		

Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Scrambling Code Word Number	M			
TFCS	M			For the UL.
Preamble Signatures	M			
Allowed Slot Format Information		*1..<maxSF>*		
RACH Slot Format	M			
RACH Sub Channel Numbers	M			
Puncture Limit	M			For the UL
RACH Parameters		*1*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Transport Format Set	M			For the UL.
AICH Parameters		*1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
DL Scrambling Code	M			
AICH Transmission Timing	M			
FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M			
AICH Power	M		DL Power	
STTD Indicator	M			

Condition	Explanation
ChoiceCh	One of the channels FACH or PCH or both must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofFACHs	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined on a Secondary CCPCH.
MaxSF	Maximum number of SF for a PRACH

9.1.2.2 TDD Message

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
C-ID	M			
Configuration Generation ID	M			
CHOICE *common physical channels to be configured*				
Secondary CCPCHs				
CCTrCH ID	M			For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs
TFCS	M			For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs

Secondary CCPCH		*1..<maxnoofS-CCPCHs>*		
Common physical channel ID	M			
TDD Channelisation Code	M			
Time Slot	M			
Burst Type	M			Long or short midamble
Midamble shift	M			
TDD Physical Channel Offset	M			
Repetition Period	M			
Repetition Length	M			
S-CCPCH Power	M		DL Power	
STTD Indicator	M			
PRACH				
PRACH	M			
Common physical channel ID	M			
Time Slot	M			
TDD Channelisation Code	M			
Max PRACH Midamble Shifts	O			
PRACH Midamble	M			
CHOICE *common transport channels to be configured*				
FACH				
FACH	C ChoiceCh	*1..<maxnoofFACHs>*		
Common transport channel ID	M			
Transport Format Set	M			For the DL.
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
PCH				
PCH	C ChoiceCh	*1..<maxnoofPCHs>*		
Common transport channel ID	M			
Transport Format Set	M			For the DL.
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
PICH Parameters		*1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
TDD Channelisation Code	M			
Time Slot	M			
Burst type	O			
Midamble shift	M			
TDD Physical Channel Offset	M			
Repetition period	M			
Repetition length	M			
Paging Indicator Length	M			
PICH Power	M			
RACH		*1*		
RACH				

Common transport channel ID	M			

Condition	Explanation
ChoiceCh	One of the channels FACH or PCH or both must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofS-CCPCHs	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs per CCTrCH.
MaxnoofCCTrCHs	Maximum number of CCTrCHs that can be defined in a cell.
MaxnoofFACHs	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined on a Secondary CCPCH.
MaxnoofPCHs	Maximum number of PCHs that can be defined on a Secondary CCPCH.

9.1.3 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
CHOICE *common transport channel configured*				
FACH				
FACH Parameters	C-choiceCh	*0..<maxnoofFACHs>*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport layer address	M			
PCH				
PCH Parameters	C-choiceCh	*0..1*		
Common transport channel ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport layer address	M			
RACH				
RACH parameters		*1*		
Common transport channel ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport layer address	M			
Criticality Diagnostics	O			

Condition	Explanation
ChoiceCh	One of the channels FACH or PCH or both must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofFACHs	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined on a Secondary CCPCH[FDD] / a group of Secondary CCPCHs [TDD].

9.1.4 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Cause	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.5 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

9.1.5.1 FDD Message

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
C-ID	M			
Configuration Generation ID	M			
FACH parameters		*0..<maxFACHCell>*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Max FACH Power	O		DL Power	Maximum allowed power on the FACH.
ToAWS	O			
ToAWE	O			
PCH Parameters		*0..1*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
PCH Power	O		DL Power	Power to be used on the PCH.
ToAWS	O			
ToAWE	O			
PICH Parameters		*0..1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
PICH Power	M		DL Power	Power to be used on the PICH.
PRACH Parameters		*0..<maxnoofPRACHs>*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Preamble Signatures	M			
Allowed Slot Format Information		*0..<maxSF>*		
Slot Format	M			
RACH Sub Channel Numbers	O			
AICH Parameters		*0..<maxnoofPRACHs>*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
AICH Power	M		DL Power	Power to be used on the AICH.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxFACHCell	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxnoofPRACHs	Maximum number of PRACHs and AICHe that can be defined in a Cell
maxSF	Maximum number of SF for a PRACH

9.1.5.2 TDD Message

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			

Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
C-ID	M			
Configuration Generation ID	M			
CHOICE common physical channels to be reconfigured				
Secondary CCPCHs				
CCTrCH ID	M			For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs
Secondary CCPCH		O.. <MaxnoofSCCPCHs>		
Common physical channel ID	M			
S-CCPCH Power	M			DL power
PICH				
PICH Parameters		0 .. 1		
Common physical channel ID	M			
PICH Power	M			
CHOICE common transport channels to be reconfigured				
FACH				
FACH parameters		*0..<MaxnoofFACHs>l*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
ToAWS	O			
ToAWE	O			
PCH				
PCH parameters		0 .. <MaxnoofPCHs>		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
ToAWS	O			
ToAWE	O			

Range bound	Explanation
MaxFACHCell	Maximum number of FACHs that can be repeated in a Cell
MaxnoofPCHs	Maximum number of PCHs that can be defined in a cell.

9.1.6 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.7 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Cause	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.8 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
C-ID	M			
Common Physical Channel ID	M			Indicates the Common Physical Channel for which the Common Transport Channels (together with the Common Physical Channel) shall be deleted.
Configuration Generation ID	M			

9.1.9 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.10 BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
C-ID	M			
Blocking Priority Indicator	M			
Shutdown Timer	C-*BlockNormal*			

Condition	Explanation
BlockNormal	The information element is present when the Blocking Priority Indicator IE indicates 'Normal Priority'.

9.1.11 BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.12 BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Cause	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.13 UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
C-ID	M			

9.1.14 AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			

9.1.15 AUDIT REQUEST

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Cell parameters		*0.. <maxCellinNodeB>*		
C-ID	M			
Configuration Generation Id	M			

Range bound	Explanation
MaxCellinNodeB	Maximum number of cell that can be configured in Node B

9.1.16 AUDIT RESPONSE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Cell Information		*0.. <maxUCIDinNodeB>*		
C-ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Maximum DL Power Capability	FFS			
Minimum Spreading Factor	FFS			
Primary SCH Information		*0..1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Secondary SCH Information		*0..1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Primary CPICH Information		*0..1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Secondary CPICH Information		*0..<maxSCPICHCell>*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Primary CCPCH Information		*0..1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
BCH Information		*0..1*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Secondary CCPCH Information		*0..<maxSCCPCHCell>*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
PCH Information		*0..<maxPCHC*		

		ell >		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
PICH Information		*0..1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
FACH Information		*0..<maxFACH Cell>*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
PRACH Information		*0..<maxPRAC HCell>*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
RACH Information		*0..<maxRACH Cell>*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
AICH Information		*0..<maxRACH Cell>*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
SCH Information		0..1		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
PSCH Information		0..1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Communication Control Port Information		*0.. <maxCCPinNo deB>*		
Communication Control Port ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			

Availability Status	M			
Local Cell Information		*0.. <maxLocalCellinNodeB>*		
Local Cell ID	M			
Number of Channel Elements	O			
Maximum DL Power Capability	O			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

Range bound	Explanation
maxCellinNodeB	Maximum number of Cell that can be configured in Node B
maxCCPinNodeB	Maximum number of communication control ports that can exist in the Node B
maxLocalCellinNodeB	Maximum number of Local Cells that can exist in the Node B
maxSCPICHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CPICH that can be defined in a Cell.
maxSCCPCHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCH that can be defined in a Cell.
maxFACHCell	Maximum number of FACHes that can be defined in a Cell
maxRACHCell	Maximum number of RACHes that can be defined in a Cell
maxPCHCell	Maximum number of PCHes that can be defined in a Cell
maxPICHCell	Maximum number of PICHes that can be defined in a Cell

9.1.17 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Measurement Id	M			
Common Measurement Object Type	M			
CHOICE Common *Measurement Object Type*				
"Cell"				
C-ID	M			
Time Slot	O			TDD only
"RACH"				
C-ID	M			
Common transport channel ID	M			
Common Measurement Type	M			
Measurement Characteristics	M			
Report Characteristics	M			

9.1.18 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Measurement Id	M			
CHOICE Common *Measurement Object Type*				
"Cell"				
Common Measurement value	M			
"RACH"				
Common Measurement Value	M			
SFN	O			Common Measurement Time Reference
Criticality Diagnostics	O			

9.1.19 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Measurement Id	M			
Cause	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.20 COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Measurement Id	M			
CHOICE Common *Measurement Object Type*				
"Cell"				
Common Measurement value	M			
"RACH"				
Common Measurement Value	M			
SFN	O			Common Measurement Time Reference

9.1.21 COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Measurement Id	M			

9.1.22 COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Measurement Id	M			
Cause	M			

9.1.23 CELL SETUP REQUEST

9.1.23.1 FDD Message

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and Reference	Semantics description
Message discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Local Cell Id	M			
C-Id	M			
Configuration Generation Id	M			
T Cell	M			
UARFCN	M			Indicates UL/DL Frequency
Maximum transmission power	M			
Primary scrambling code	M			
Primary SCH Information		1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Primary SCH Power	M		DL Power	
TSTD Indicator	M			
Secondary SCH Information		1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Secondary SCH power	M		DL Power	
TSTD Indicator	M			
Primary CPICH Information		1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
P-CPICH power	M			
Transmit Diversity Indicator	M			
Secondary CPICH Information		0..1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
DL Scrambling code	M			
FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M			
S-CPICH Power	M		DL Power	
Transmit Diversity Indicator	M			
Primary CCPCH Information		1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
BCH Information		1		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
BCH Power	M		DL Power	
STTD Indicator	M			

9.1.23.2 TDD Message

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Local Cell Id	M			
C-Id	M			
Configuration Generation Id	M			
UARFCN	M			
Cell Parameter ID	M			
Maximum Transmission Power	O			
Transmission Diversity Applied	M			On DCHs
Sync Case	M			
PSCH Information		1		
Common physical channel ID	M			
CHOICE *Sync Case*				
Case 1				The same TS is used for PCCPCH
Time Slot	M			
Case 2 and Case 3				In Case 2 the same TS is used for PCCPCH
PSCH Time Slot	M			
PSCH Power	M			DL Power
TSTD Indicator	M			
PCCPCH Information		1		
Common physical channel ID	M			
CHOICE *Sync Case*				
Case 3				
Time Slot	M			
TDD Physical Channel Offset	M			
Repetition Period	M			
Repetition Length	M			
PCCPCH Power	M			
STTD Indicator	M			
Time Slot Configuration		1 .. 15		
Time Slot	M			
Time Slot Status	M			
Time Slot Direction	M			

Condition	Explanation
Case 3	This IE is only present if the PSCH&PCCPCH Allocation is equal to 3

9.1.24 CELL SETUP RESPONSE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.25 CELL SETUP FAILURE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Cause	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.26 CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

9.1.26.1 FDD Message

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
C-ID	M			
Configuration Generation Id	M			
Maximum transmission power	O			
Primary SCH Information		0,1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Primary SCH power	M		DL Power	
Secondary SCH Information		0,1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Secondary SCH power	M		DL Power	
Primary CPICH Information		0,1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Primary CPICH power	M			
Secondary CPICH Information		0,1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Secondary CPICH Power	M		DL Power	
Primary CCPCH Information		0,1		
BCH Information		1		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
BCH Power	M		DL Power	

9.1.26.2 TDD Message

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
C-Id	M			
Configuration Generation ID	M			
PSCH Information		0,1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
PSCH Power	M			
PCCPCH Information		0,1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
PCCPCH Power	M			
Maximum Transmission Power	O			

Time Slot Configuration		0..15		
Time Slot	M			
Time Slot Status	M			
Time Slot Direction	M			

9.1.27 CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.28 CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Cause	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.29 CELL DELETION REQUEST

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
C-ID	M			

9.1.30 CELL DELETION RESPONSE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.31 RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Indication Type	M			
CHOICE Indication Type				
"No Failure"				
Local Cell Information		*1.. <max LocalCellinNodeB >*		
Local Cell ID	M			
Add/Delete Indicator	M			
Number of Channel Elements	M			
Maximum DL Power Capability	M			
"Service Impacting"				
Local Cell Information		*0.. <maxLocalCellinNodeB>*		
Local Cell ID	M			
Number of Channel Elements	O			
Maximum DL Power Capability	O			
Communication Control Port Information		*0.. <maxCCPinNodeB>*		
Communication Control Port ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Cell Information		*0.. <maxCellinNodeB>*		
C-ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Maximum DL Power Capability	FFS			
Minimum Spreading Factor	FFS			
Primary SCH Information		*0..1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Secondary SCH Information		*0..1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational	M			

State				
Availability Status	M			
Primary CPICH Information		*0..1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Secondary CPICH Information		*0..<maxSCPICHCell>*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Primary CCPCH Information		*0..1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
BCH Information		*0.. 1*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Secondary CCPCH Information		*0..<maxSCCPCHCell>*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
PCH Information		*0..<maxPCHCell>*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
PICH Information		*0..1*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
FACH Information		*0.. <maxFACHCell>*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
PRACH Information		*0..<maxPRACHCell>*		

Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
RACH Information		*0.. <maxPRACH Cell>*		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
AICH Information		*0.. <maxPRACH Cell>*		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
SCH Information		0..1		
Common Transport Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
PSCH Information		0..1		
Common Physical Channel ID	M			
Resource Operational State	M			
Availability Status	M			
Cause	O			

Range bound	Explanation
maxLocalCellinNodeB	Maximum number of Local Cells that can exist in the Node B
maxCellinNodeB	Maximum number of C ID that can be configured in Node B
maxSCPICHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CPICH that can be defined in a Cell.
maxSCCPCHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCH that can be defined in a Cell.
maxFACHCell	Maximum number of FACHes that can be defined in a Cell
maxPCHCell	Maximum number of PCHes that can be defined in a Cell
maxPRACHCell	Maximum number of PRACHes and AICHes that can be defined in a Cell
maxCCPinNodeB	Maximum number of communication control ports that can exist in the Node B

9.1.32 SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
C-ID	M			
BCCH Modification Time	O			
MIB/SIBInformation		*1.. maxIB*		
IB Type	M			
SIB Deletion Indicator	C-NotMIB			
CHOICE *DeletionIndicator*				
NoDeletion				
SIB Originator	C-NotMIB			
Segment Information		*1.. maxIBSEG*		
Segment Type	M			
IB SG REP	M			
IB SG POS	M			
IB SG	C – CRNCOrigination			

Range bound	Explanation
1..maxIB	Maximum number of information Blocks supported in a physical channel scheduling cycle
1..maxIBSEG	Maximum number of segments for one Information Block

Condition	Explanation
CRNCOrigination	The IE shall be present if *the SIB Originator* IE is set to 'CRNC'
NotMIB	This IE shall be present if the IB Type is not equal to "MIB"

9.1.33 SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.34 SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Cause	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.35 RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST

9.1.35.1 FDD message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
UL DPCH Information		1		
UL Scrambling Code	M			
Min UL Channelisation Code length	M			
Max Number of UL DPDCHs	C – CodeLen			
puncture limit	M			For UL
Transport Format Combination Set	M			for UL
UL DPCCH Slot Format	M			
UL Eb/No Target	M		Uplink Eb/No	
Diversity mode	M			
D Field Length	C – FB			
SSDT cell ID Length	O			
S Field Length	O			
DL DPCH Information				
Transport Format Combination Set	M			For DL
DL DPCH Slot Format	M			
TFCI signalling mode	M			
TFCI presence	C-SlotFormat			
Multiplexing Position	M			
Power Offset Information		1		
PO1	M		Power Offset	Power offset for the TFCI bits
PO2	M		Power Offset	Power offset for the TPC bits
PO3	M		Power Offset	Power offset for the pilot bits
Delta TPC	M			
DCH Information		1 to <maxnoofDCHs>		
DCH ID	M			
DCH Combination Ind	O			
RLC mode	M			
Transport Format Set	M			For UL
Transport Format Set	M			For DL
Frame Handling Priority	M			
Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M			
UL FP mode	M			
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
RL ID	O			RL Supporting the DSCH
DSCH TFCS	O			
DSCH Information		0 to		

		<maxnoofDSCHs>		
DSCH ID	M			
Transport Format Set	M			For DSCH
Frame handling Priority	M			
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
RL Information		1 to <maxnoofRLs>		
RL ID	M			
C-ID	M			
Frame Offset	M			
Chip Offset	M			
Propagation Delay	O			
Diversity Control Field	C – NotFirstRL			
DL Code Information		1 to <maxnoof-DLCodes		
DL Scrambling Code	M			
FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M			
Initial DL transmission Power	M		DL Power	
Maximum DL power	M		DL Power	
Minimum DL power	M		DL Power	
SSDT Cell Identity	O			

Condition	Explanation
CodeLen	This IE is present only if "Min UL Channelisation Code length" equals to 4
FB	This IE is present only if Feed Back mode diversity is activated.
NotFirstRL	This IE is present only if the RL is not the first one in the RL Information.
SlotFormat	This IE is only present if the DL DPCH slot format is equal to any of the value 12 to 16.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDSCHs	Maximum no. of DSCHs for one UE.
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum no. of DCHs for one UE.
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum no. of RLs for one UE.
MaxnoofDLCodes	Maximum no. of DL code information.

9.1.35.2 TDD message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
UL CCTrCH Information		0 to <maxno CCTrCH>		
CCTrCH ID	M			
Transport Format Combination Set	M			
TFCI Coding	M			
Puncture Limit	M			
UL DPCH Information		0 to <maxnoOfDPCH>		
DPCH ID	M			
TDD Channelisation Code	M			
Burst Type	M			
Midamble Shift	M			
Time Slot	M			
TDD Physical Channel Offset	M			
Repetition Period	M			
Repetition Length	M			
TFCI Presence	M			
DL CCTrCH Information		0 to <maxno CCTrCH>		
CCTrCH ID	M			
Transport Format Combination Set	M			
TFCI Coding	M			
Puncture Limit	M			
DL DPCH information		0 to <maxnoOfDPCH>		
DPCH ID	M			
TDD Channelisation Code	M			
Burst Type	M			
Midamble Shift	M			
Time Slot	M			
TDD Physical Channel Offset	M			
Repetition Period	M			
Repetition Length	M			
TFCI Presence	M			
DCH Information		1 to <maxnoofDCHs>		
DCH ID	M			
RLC mode	M			
CCTrCH ID	M			UL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped
CCTrCH ID	M			DL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped
DCH Combination Ind	O			
Transport Format Set	M			For UL
Transport Format Set	M			For DL
Frame Handling Priority	O			

Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M			
UL FP mode	M			
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
DSCH Information		0 to <MaxnoofDSCHs>		
DSCH ID	M			
CCTrCH ID	M			DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped
Transport Format Set	M			For DSCH
Frame handling Priority	M			
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
USCH Information		0 to <MaxnoofUSCHs>		
USCH ID	M			
CCTrCH ID	M			UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped
Transport Format Set	M			For USCH
RL Information		1		
RL ID	M			
C-ID	M			
Frame TDD Physical Channel Offset	M			
Initial DL transmission Power	M		DL Power	
Maximum DL power	M		DL Power	
Minimum DL power	M		DL Power	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum no. of DCHs for one UE.
maxnoOfDPCH	Maximum number of DPCH in one CCTrCH
maxnoCCTrCH	no. of CCTrCH for one UE.
MaxnoofDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCH for one UE
MaxnoofUSCHs	Maximum number of USCH for one UE

9.1.36 RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE

9.1.36.1 FDD message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Communication Control Port ID	M			
RL Information Response		1 to <maxnoofRLs>		
RL ID	M			
UL interference level	M			
Diversity Indication	C-NotFirstRL			
CHOICE *diversity Indication*				
Combining				
RL ID	M			Reference RL ID for the combining
Non Combining or IE not present				
DCH Information Response		0 to <maxnoofDCHs>		Only one DCH per set of coordinated DCH shall be included
DCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
DSCH Information Response		0 to <Numof DSCH>		
DSCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
SSDT Support Indicator	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

Condition	Explanation
NotFirstRL	This IE is present only if the RL is not the first one in the RL Information.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum no. of RLs for one UE.
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum no. of DCH per UE.
MaxnoofDSCHs	Maximum no. of DSCHs for one UE.

9.1.36.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Communication Control Port ID	M			
RL Information Response		1		
RL ID	M			
UL interference level	M			
DCH Information Response		1 to <maxnoofDCH>		Only one DCH per set of coordinated DCH shall be included.
DCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
DSCH Information Response		0 .. <Maxnoof DSCHs>		
DSCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
USCH Information Response		0 .. <Maxnoof USCHs>		
USCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum no. of DCH per UE.
MaxnoofDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE
MaxnoofUSCHs	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE

9.1.37 RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE

9.1.37.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Communication Control Port ID	O			
Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1 to <maxnoofRLs>		
RL ID	M			
Cause	M			
Successful RL Information Response		0 to <maxnoofRLs–1>		
RL ID	M			
UL interference level	M			
Diversity Indication	C-NotFirstRL			
CHOICE *diversity Indication*				
Combining				
RL ID	M			Reference RL ID for the combining
Non Combining or IE not present				
DCH Information Response		0 to <maxnoofDCHs>		Only one DCH per set of coordinated DCH shall be included
DCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
DSCH Information Response		0 to <Numof DSCH>		
DSCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
SSDT Support Indicator	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

Condition	Explanation
Success	This IE is present if at least one of the radio links has been successfully set up.
NotFirstRL	This IE is present only if the RL is not the first one in the RL Information.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum no. of RLs for one UE.
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum no. of set DCH per UE.
MaxnoofDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCH for one UE

9.1.37.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1		
RL ID	M			
Cause	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.38 RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST

9.1.38.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
RL Information		*1..<maxnoofRL-1>*		
RL ID	M			
C-Id	M			
Frame Offset	M			
Chip Offset	M			
Diversity Control Field	M			
DL Code Information		1..*maxnoofDLCodes*		
DL Scrambling code	M			
FDD DL channelisation code number	M			
Initial DL transmission power	O		DL Power	
Maximum DL power	O		DL Power	
Minimum DL power	O		DL Power	
SSDT Cell Identity	O			

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRL	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
MaxnoofDLCodes	Maximum number of DL code information

9.1.38.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
UL CCTrCH Information		0 to <maxno CCTrCH>		
CCTrCH ID	M			
UL DPCH Information		0 to <maxnoOfDPCH>		
DPCH ID	M			
TDD Channelisation Code	M			
Burst Type	M			
Midamble Shift	M			
Time Slot	M			
TDD Physilca Channel Offset	M			
Repetition Period	M			
Repetition Length	M			
TFCI Presence	M			
DL CCTrCH Information		0 to <maxno CCTrCH>		
CCTrCH ID	M			
DL DPCH information		0 to <maxnoOfDPCH>		
DPCH ID	M			
TDD Channelisation Code	M			
Burst Type	M			
Midamble Shift	M			
Time Slot	M			
TDD Physical Channel Offset	M			
Repetition Period	M			
Repetition Length	M			
TFCI Presence	M			
RL Information		1		
RL ID	M			
C-Id	M			
Frame Offset	M			
Diversity Control Field	M			
Initial DL Power	O		DL Power	
Maximum DL power	O		DL Power	
Minimum DL power	O		DL Power	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoOfDPCH	Maximum number of DPCH in one CCTrCH
MaxnoCCTrCH	no. of CCTrCH for one UE.

9.1.39 RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE

9.1.39.1 FDD message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
RL Information Response		1..<*maxnoofRL-1*>		
RL ID	M			
UL interference level	M			
Diversity Indication	M			
CHOICE *diversity indication*				
Combining				
RL ID	M			Reference RL
Non combining				
DCH Information Response		1..<*maxnoofDCHs*>		
DCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
SSDT support indicator	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs per UE
MaxnoofRL	Maximum number of RLs for one UE

9.1.39.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
RL Information response		1		
RL ID	M			
UL interference level	M			
Diversity Indication	M			
CHOICE *diversity indication*				
Combining				In TDD it indicates whether the old Transport Bearer shall be reused or not
RL ID	M			Reference RL
Non combining				
DCH Information Response		0..*<maxnoofDCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
DSCH Information Response		0 .. <MaxnoofDSCHs		
DSCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
USCH Information Response		0 .. <MaxnoofUSCHs		
USCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs per UE
MaxnoofDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE
MaxnoofUDCHs	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE

9.1.40 RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE

9.1.40.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1..*<maxnooofRL-1>*		
RL ID	M			
Cause	M			
Succcessful RL Information Response		1..*<maxnooofRL-2>*		
RL ID	M			
UL interference level	M			
Diversity Indication	M			
CHOICE *diversity indication*				
Combining				
RL ID	M			Reference RL
Non combining				
DCH Information Response		1..*<maxnooofDCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
SSDT support indicator	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs per UE
MaxnoofRL	Maximum number of RLs for one UE

9.1.40.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1		
RL ID	M			
Cause	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.41 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE

9.1.41.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
UL DPCH Information		*0..1*		
UL Scrambling code	O			
Min UL Channelistion Code Length	O			
Max Number of UL DPDCHs	C – CodeLen			
Puncture Limit	O			For UL
TFCS	O			
UL DPCCH Slot Format	O			
SSDT Cell Identity Length	O			
S-Field Length	O			
DL DPCH Information		*0..1*		
TFCS	O			
DL DPCH Slot Format	O			
TFCI Signalling Mode	O			
TFCI presence	C-Slot Format			
DTX Insertion Point	O			
DCHs to Modify		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
Transport Format Set	O			For the UL.
Transport Format Set	O			For the DL.
Frame Handling Priority	O			
UL FP Mode	O			
ToAWS	O			
ToAWE	O			
DCHs to Add		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
DCH Combination Ind	O			
RLC Mode	M			
Transport Format Set	M			For the UL.
Transport Format Set	M			For the DL.
Frame Handling Priority	M			
Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M			
UL FP Mode	M			
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
DCHs to Delete		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
DSCH to modify		*0..1*		
Transport Format Set	O			For the DL.
RL ID	O			
Frame Handling Priority	O			

ToAWS	O			
ToAWE	O			
DSCH to add		*0..1*		
Transport Format Set	M			For the DL.
RL ID	M			
Frame Handling Priority	M			
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
DSCH to Delete		*0..1*		
RL ID	M			
RL Information		*0..<maxnoof RLs>*		
RL ID	M			
DL Code Information		*0..<maxnoof DLCodes<*		
DL Scrambling Code	O			
FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	O			
Maximum DL Power	O		DL Power	
Minimum DL Power	O		DL Power	
SSDT Indication	O			
SSDT Cell Identity	C - SSDTIndON			

Condition	Explanation
SSDTIndON	The IE may be present if the SSDT Indication is set to 'SSDT Active in the UE'.
CodeLen	This IE is present only if "Min UL Channelisation Code length" equals to 4.
SlotFormat	This IE is only present if the DL DPCH slot format is equal to any of the value 12 to 16.

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE.
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum number of RLs for a UE.
MaxnoofDLCodes	Maximum number of Downlink Channelisation Codes.

9.1.41.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
UL CCTrCH Information		*0..* <maxnoof CCTrCHs>		
CCTrCH ID	M			
TFCS	O			
TFCI Coding	O			
Puncture Limit	O			
UL DPCH Information		*0..* <maxnoof DPCHs>		
DPCH ID	M			
TDD Channelisation Code	O			
Burst Type	O			
Midamble Shift	O			
Time Slot	O			
TDD Physilca channel Offset	O			
Repetition Period	O			
Repetition Length	O			
TFCI Presence	O			
DL CCTrCH Information		*0..* <maxnoof CCTrCHs		
CCTrCH ID	M			
TFCS	O			
TFCI Coding	O			
PunctureLimit				
DL DPCH Information		*0..* <maxnoof DPCHs>		
DPCH ID	M			
TDD Channelisation Code	O			
Burst Type	O			
Midamble Shift	O			
Time Slot	O			
TDD Physical Channel Offset	O			
Repetition Period	O			
Repetition Length	O			
TFCI Presence	O			
DCHs to Modify		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
CCTrCH ID	O			UL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped.
CCTrCH ID	O			DL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped
Transport Format Set	O			For the UL.
Transport Format Set	O			For the DL.
Frame Handling Priority	O			
UL FP Mode	O			

ToAWS	O			
ToAWE	O			
DCHs to Add		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
RLC Mode	M			
CCTrCH ID	M			UL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped.
CCTrCH ID	M			DL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped
DCH Combination Ind	O			
Transport Format Set	M			For the UL.
Transport Format Set	M			For the DL.
Frame Handling Priority	M			
Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M			
UL FP Mode	M			
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
DCHs to Delete		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
DSCH Information to modify		0 .. <Maxnoof DSCHs>		
DSCH ID	M			
CCTrCH ID	O			DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped
Transport Format Set	O			
Frame handling Priority	O			
ToAWS	O			
ToAWE	O			
DSCH Information to add		0 .. <Maxnoof DSCHs>		
DSCH ID	M			
CCTrCH ID	M			DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped
Transport Format Set	M			
Frame handling Priority	O			
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
DSCH Information to delete		0 .. <Maxnoof DSCHs>		
DSCH ID	M			
USCH Information to modify		0 .. <Maxnoof USCHs>		
USCH ID	M			
Transport Format Set	O			
CCTrCH ID	O			UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped
USCH Information to add		0 .. <Maxnoof USCHs>		
USCH ID	M			
CCTrCH ID	M			UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped
Transport Format Set	M			
USCH Information to delete		0 ..		

		<Maxnoof USCHs>		
USCH ID	M			
RL Information		*0..1*		
RL ID	M			
Maximum Downlink Power	O		DL Power	
Minimum Downlink Power	O		DL Power	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE.
MaxnoofCCTrCHs	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE.
Maxnoof DPCHs	Maximum number of DPCHs in one CCTrCH.
MaxnoofDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE
MaxnoofUSCHs	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE

9.1.42 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
RL Information Response		*0..<maxnoof RLs>*		Only one RL information response group for one group of combined RLs shall be present
RL ID	M			
DCH to be Added		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		Only one DCH per set of co-ordinated DCHs shall be included.
DCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
DCH to be Modified		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		Only one DCH per set of co-ordinated DCHs shall be included.
DCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
DSCH to be Setup		*0..<Maxnoof DSCHs>*		
DSCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
DSCH to be Modified		*0..<Maxnoof DSCHs.*		
DSCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
USCH to be setup		0 .. <Maxnoof USCHs>		
USCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
USCH to be modified		0 .. <Maxnoof USCHs>		
USCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE.
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum number of RLs for a UE.
MaxnoofDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE
MaxnoofUSCHs	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE

9.1.43 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Cause	M			
RLs Causing Reconfiguration Failure		*0..<maxnoof RLs>*		
RL ID	M			
Cause	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum number of RLs for a UE.

9.1.44 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message type	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
CFN	M			

9.1.45 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message type	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			

9.1.46 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

9.1.46.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
UL DPCH Information		*0..1*		
TFCS	O			For the UL.
DL DPCH Information		*0..1*		
TFCS	O			For the DL.
TFCI Signalling Mode	O			
DCHs to Modify		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
Transport Format Set	O			For the UL.
Transport Format Set	O			For the DL.
Frame Handling Priority	O			
UL FP Mode	O			
ToAWS	O			
ToAWE	O			
DCHs to Add		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
DCH Combination Ind	O			
RLC Mode	M			
Transport Format Set	M			For the UL.
Transport Format Set	M			For the DL.
Frame Handling Priority	M			
Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M			
UL FP mode	M			
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
DCHs to Delete		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
DSCH to Modify		*0..1*		
Transport Format Set	O			For the DL.
RL ID	O			
Frame Handling Priority	O			
ToAWS	O			
ToAWE	O			
DSCH to Add		*0..1*		
Transport Format Set	M			For the DL.
RL ID	M			
Frame Handling Priority	M			
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
DSCH to Delete		*0..1*		
RL ID	M			
Radio Link Information		*0..<maxnoof RLs>*		

RL ID	M			
Maximum DL Power	O		DL Power	
Minimum DL Power	O		DL Power	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE.
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum number of RLs for a UE.

9.1.46.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
UL CCTrCH Information		*0..<maxnoof CCTrCHs>*		
CCTrCH ID	M			
TFCS	O			
Puncture Limit	O			
DL CCTrCH Information		*0..<maxnoof CCTrCHs>*		
CCTrCH ID	M			
TFCS	O			
Puncture Limit	O			
DCHs to Modify		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
CCTrCH ID	O			UL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped.
CCTrCH ID	O			DL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped
Transport Format Set	O			For the UL.
Transport Format Set	O			For the DL.
Frame Handling Priority	O			
UL FP Mode	O			
ToAWS	O			
ToAWE	O			
DCHs to Add		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
RLC Mode	M			
CCTrCH ID	M			UL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped.
CCTrCH ID	M			DL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped
DCH Combination Ind	O			
Transport Format Set	M			For the UL.
Transport Format Set	M			For the DL.
Frame Handling Priority	M			
Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M			
UL FP Mode	M			
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
DCHs to Delete		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		
DCH ID	M			
DSCH Information to modify		0 .. <Maxnoof DSCHs>		
DSCH ID	M			
CCTrCH ID	O			DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped
Transport Format Set	O			
Frame handling Priority	O			

ToAWS	O			
ToAWE	O			
D**SCH Information to add**		0 .. <Maxnoof DSCHs>		
DSCH ID	M			
CCTrCH ID	M			DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped
Transport Format Set	M			
Frame handling Priority	O			
ToAWS	M			
ToAWE	M			
DSCH Information to delete		0 .. <Maxnoof DSCHs>		
DSCH ID	M			
USCH Information to modify		0 .. <Maxnoof USCHs>		
USCH ID	M			
CCTrCH ID	O			UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped
Transport Format Set	O			
USCH Information to add		0 .. <Maxnoof USCHs>		
USCH ID	M			
CCTrCH ID	M			UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped
Transport Format Set	M			
USCH Information to delete		0 .. <Maxnoof USCHs>		
USCH ID	M			
RL Information		*0..1*		
RL ID	M			
Maximum Downlink Power	O		DL Power	
Minimum Downlink Power	O		DL Power	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE.
MaxnoofCCTrCHs	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE.
MaxnoofDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE
MaxnoofUSCHs	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE

9.1.48 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
RL Information Response		*0..<maxnoof RLs>*		Only one RL information response group for one group of combined RLs shall be present
RL ID	M			
DCH to be Added		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		Only one DCH per set of co-ordinated DCHs shall be included.
DCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
DCH to be Modified		*0..<maxnoof DCHs>*		Only one DCH per set of co-ordinated DCHs shall be included.
DCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
DSCH to be Setup		*0..<Maxnoof DSCHs>*		
DSCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
DSCH to be Modified		*0..<Maxnoof DSCHs>*		
DSCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
USCH to be setup		0 .. <MaxnoofUSCHs>		
USCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
USCH to be modified		0 .. <MaxnoofUSCHs>		
USCH ID	M			
Binding ID	M			
Transport Layer Address	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE.
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum number of RLs for a UE.
MaxnoofDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE
MaxnoodUSCHs	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE

9.1.48 RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
RL Information		*1..<maxnoofRLs>*		
RL ID	M			

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum number of radio links for one UE

9.1.49 RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.50 DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST (FDD only)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Node B Communication Context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
CHOICE *procedure scope*				
"ALL RL's"				
DL Reference Power	M		DL power	
"Individual RL's				
DL Reference Power Information		1..<maxnoofRLs>		
RL ID	M			
DL Reference Power	M		DL power	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum number of Radio Links for a UE

9.1.51 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Node B Communication Context Id	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Measurement Id	M			
Dedicated Measurement Object Type	M			
CHOICE *Dedicated Measurement Object Type*				
"RL"				
RL Information		1..<maxnoofRLs>		
RL-id	M			
DPCH ID	O			
Dedicated Measurement Type	M			
Measurement Characteristics	M			
Report Characteristics	M			

Range	Explanation
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum number of individual RL's a measurement can be started on.

9.1.52 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context Id	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Measurement Id	M			
CHOICE *Dedicated Measurement Object Type*				Dedicated Measurement Object Type the measurement was initiated with
"RL"				
RL Information		1..<maxnoofRLs>		
RL-id	M			
DPCH ID	O			
Dedicated Measurement Value	M			
"ALLRL"				
Dedicated Measurement Value	M			
CFN	O			Dedicated Measurement Time Reference
Criticality diagnostics	O			

Range	Explanation
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum number of individual RL's the measurement can be started on.

9.1.53 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context Id	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Measurement Id	M			
Cause	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.54 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context Id	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Measurement Id	M			
CHOICE *Dedicated Measurement Object Type*				Dedicated Measurement Object Type the measurement was initiated with
"RL"				
RL Information		1..<maxnoofRLs>		
RL-id	M			
DPCH ID	O			
Dedicated Measurement Value	M			
"ALLRL"				
Dedicated Measurement Value	M			
CFN	O			Dedicated Measurement Time Reference

Range	Explanation
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum number of individual RL's the measurement can be started on.

9.1.55 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Node B Communication Context Id	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Measurement Id	M			

9.1.56 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC Communication Context Id	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Measurement Id	M			
Cause	M			

9.1.57 RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Radio Link Information		1 to *<MaxnoofRLs>*		
RL ID	M			
Cause	M			

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum no. of RLs for one UE.

9.1.58 RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
Transaction ID	M			
CRNC Communication Context ID	M			
Radio Link Information		*1 to <MaxnoofRLs>*		
RL ID	M			

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRLs	Maximum no. of RLs for one UE.

9.1.59 COMPRESSED MODE PREPARE (FDD only)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
NodeB communication context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
TGP1	M		Gap Period	Refer to 25.215
TGP2	O		Gap Period	Refer to 25.215
TGL	M			
TGD	M			
PD	M			
UL/DL compressed mode selection	M			
Compressed mode method	M			
Gap Position Mode	M			
SN	C-Flex		TimeSlot	
Downlink Frame Type	M			
Scrambling Code Change	C-SF/2			
Power Control Mode	M			
Power Resume Mode	M			
UL delta Eb/No	M			
UL delta Eb/No after	M			

Condition	Explanation
Flex	This IE is present only if "Gap position Mode" equals to 'flexible'.
SF/2	This IE is present only if Compressed Mode Method equals toSF/2

9.1.60 COMPRESSED MODE READY (FDD only)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC communication context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.61 COMPRESSED MODE COMMIT (FDD only)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
NodeB communication context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
CFN	M			

9.1.62 COMPRESSED MODE FAILURE (FDD only)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
CRNC communication context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			
Cause	M			
Criticality diagnostics	O			

9.1.63 COMPRESSED MODE CANCEL (FDD only)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator	M			
Message Type	M			
NodeB communication context ID	M			
Transaction ID	M			

9.1.64 ERROR INDICATION

Information Element	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Type	M			
Message Discriminator	M			
Transaction Id	M			
Cause	C_ifalone			
CRNC Communication Context Id	C_ifUL			
Node B Communication Context Id	C_ifDL			
Criticality diagnostics	C_ifalone			

Condition	Explanation
C_ifDL	This IE is only present when message is transmitted by RNC
C_ifUL	This IE is onlypresent when message is transmitted by node B
C_ifalone	At least either of Cause IE or Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be present.

9.2 Information Element Functional Definition and Contents

9.2.1 Common parameters

9.2.1.1 Add/Delete Indicator

The add/delete indicator shall notify the RNC whether the associated resource has been added to or removed from the Node B.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Add/Delete Indicator			ENUMERATED(Add, Delete)	

9.2.1.2 Availability Status

The availability status is used to indicate more detailed information of the availability of the resource. In accordance with [6], following values are defined. If the value of this attribute is an empty set, this implies that none of the status conditions described in [6] are present.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Availability Status			ENUMERATED (empty, in test, failed, power off, off line, off duty, dependency, degraded, not installed, log full, …)	

9.2.1.3 BCCH Modification Time

Indicates the time after which the new system information shall be applied on BCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
BCCH Modification Time			Integer (0, 2, 4, …,4095)	All even SFN values are allowed The tabular description is a direct copy from TS 25.331 CR 078

9.2.1.4 Binding ID

The Binding ID is the identifier of a user data stream. It is allocated at Node B and it is unique for each transport bearer under establishment to/from the Node B. The length of this parameter is variable.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Binding ID			Octetstring (1..4,…)	

9.2.1.5 Blocking Priority Indicator

The Blocking priority indicator shall indicate the immediacy with which a resource should be blocked from use. The following priority classes shall be supported in the Blocking priority indicator.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Blocking Priority Indicator			ENUMERATED(High, Normal, Low)	High priority: Block resource immediately. Normal priority: Block resource when idle or upon timer expiry. Low priority: Block resource when idle.

9.2.1.6 Cause

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause group	M		Enumerated (Radio Network Layer, Transport Layer, Protocol, Misc)	
CHOICE *Cause group*				
Radio Network Layer				
Radio Network Layer Cause	M		Enumerated (unknown C-ID, Cell not available, Power level not supported, UL scrambling code already in use, DL radio resources not available, UL radio resources not available, RL Already Activated/allocated Node B Resources Unavailable Insufficient physical channel resources Measurement not supported for the object, Macrodiversity combining not possible, Reconfiguration not allowed, Requested configuration not supported Synchronization failure, Unspecified)	
Transport Layer				
Transport Layer Cause	M		Enumerated (Transport link failure, Transmission port not available, Transport resource unavailable Unspecified)	
Protocol				
Protocol Cause			Enumerated (Transaction not allowed, Transfer syntax error, Abstract syntax error (reject), Abstract syntax error (ignore and notify), Message not compatible with receiver state Semantic error Unspecified)	
Misc				
Miscellaneous Cause	M		Enumerated (Control processing overload Hardware failure, O&M intervention, Not enough user plane processing resources, Unspecified)	

9.2.1.7 CFN

Connection Frame Number for the radio connection, see ref. [25.402].

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CFN			Integer (0..255)	

9.2.1.8 C-ID

The C-ID (Cell identifier) is the identifier of a cell in one RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
C-ID			INTEGER (0…65535)	

9.2.1.9 Common Measurement Object Type

The Common Measurement Object type indicates the type of object that the measurement is to be performed on.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Dedicated Measurement Object Type			ENUMERATED (CELL, RACH,…)	

9.2.1.10 Common Measurement Type

The Common Measurement Type identifies which measurement that shall be performed.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Measurement Type			ENUMERATED (RSSI, Transmitted Carrier Power, Acknowledged RA tries, Timeslot ISCP,…)	

9.2.1.11 Common Measurement Value

The Common Measurement Value shall be the most recent value for this measurement, for which the reporting criteria were met.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transmitted Carrier Power Value	O		Enumerated(-35 .. 15), step 0.1 dB	
RSSI Value	O		Enumerated(-30..-100) step 0.1	
Acknowledged RA tries Value	O		TBD	The number of L1 acknowledged random access tries per transmission time interval on the PCCPCH.
Timeslot ISCP (TDD only)	O		TBD	

<Editors Note: Some adjustment of the ranges for these measurements might be needed as they await a decision on range for this measurement in TSG RAN WG1>

9.2.1.12 Common Physical Channel Id

Common Physical Channel Id is the unique identifier for one common physical channel within a cell.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Common Physical Channel ID			Integer(0.. 255)	

9.2.1.13 Common Transport Channel Id

Common Transport Channel Id is the unique identifier for one common transport channel within a cell.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Common Transport Channel ID			Integer(0.. 255)	

9.2.1.14 Communication Control Port ID

A Communication Control Port corresponds to one signalling bearer between the RNC and Node B for the control of Node B Communication Contexts. Node B may have multiple Communication Control Ports (one per Traffic Termination Point). The Communication Control Port is selected at creation of the Node B Communication Context. The Communication Control Port ID is the identifier of the Communication Control Port.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Communication Control Port ID			INTEGER (0..65535)	

9.2.1.15 Configuration Generation ID

The Configuration Generation ID describes the generation of the configuration of logical resources in a cell.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Configuration Generation ID			Integer(0.. 255)	Value '0' means "No configuration". At possible wraparound of the ID counter in CRNC the value '0' shall not be used.

9.2.1.16 Criticality diagnostics

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Criticality Diagnostics				
Procedure Code	O		INTEGER (0..255)	Procedure code is to be used if Criticality diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same operation that caused the error
Triggering Message	O		ENUMERATED(initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome, outcome)	The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality diagnostics is part of Error Indication except when the procedure code is not understood.
Criticality Response	O		ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)	This Criticality response IE is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message
Transaction Id	O		INTEGER (0..255)	
Information Element Criticality Diagnostics		1 to <maxnoof errors>		
Criticality Response	M		ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)	The Criticality response IE is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'ignore' shall never be used.
IE Id	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	The IE Id of the not understood IE

Range bound	Explanation
maxnooferrors	Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single message. The value for maxnooferrors is 256.

9.2.1.17 CRNC Communication Context ID

The CRNC Communication Context ID is the identifier of the Communication Context in the CRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CRNC Communication Context ID			INTEGER (0..2^20 –1)	

9.2.1.18 DCH Combination Indicator

The DCH Combination Indicator is used to indicate the multiplexing of more than one DCH on transport bearer. The value should be unique for each group of coordinated DCH's per request message.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DCH Combination Ind			INTEGER (0..255)	

9.2.1.19 DCH ID

The DCH ID is the identifier of an active dedicated transport channel. It is unique for each active DCH among the active DCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DCH ID			INTEGER (0..255)	

9.2.1.20 DL Power

The DL Power IE indicates a power level relative to the [FDD-primary CPICH power] [TDD-primary CCPCH power] configured in a cell.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL Power			Enumerated(-35..+15dB)	Step 0.1dB

9.2.1.21 Dedicated Measurement Object Type

The Dedicated Measurement Object type indicates the type of object that the measurement is to be performed on.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Dedicated Measurement Object Type			ENUMERATED (RL,ALLRL, …)	

9.2.1.22 Dedicated Measurement Type

The Dedicated Measurement Type identifies the type of measurement that shall be performed.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Dedicated Measurement Type			ENUMERATED (SIR, SIR Error, Transmitted Code Power, RSCP,…)	RSCP is used by TDD only.

Note. For definitions of the measurement types refer to 25.215 and 25.225.

9.2.1.23 Dedicated Measurement Value

The Dedicated Measurement Value shall be the most recent value for this measurement, for which the reporting criteria were met.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Dedicated measurement Value				
SIR value	O		Enumerated(-10 .. 20), step 0.1 dB	
SIR error Value	O		Enumerated (-10 .. 10), step 0.1 dB	If SIRerror<=-10, SIR error Value shall be set to –10 If SIRerror=>10, SIR error Value shall be set to 10
Transmitted Code Power Value	O		Enumerated (-35 .. 15), step 0.1 dB	Relative to CPICH
RSCP	O		TBD	TDD only.

<Editors Note: Some adjustment of the ranges for these measurements might be needed as they await a decision on range for this measurement in TSG RAN WG1>

9.2.1.24 DSCH ID

The DSCH ID uniquely identifies a DSCH within a Node B Communication Context.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DSCH ID			INTEGER (0..255)	

9.2.1.25 DSCH Transport Format Set

This parameter defines the transport format set for DSCH.

Note: the parameter need to be defined. It may correspond to the DL TFS defined for DCH

9.2.1.26 DSCH Transport Format Combination Set

This parameter defines the transport format combination set for DSCH.

Note: to be defined. Each DSCH TFCI also indicates the code to be used

Note: the parameter need to be defined. It may correspond to the DL TFS defined for DCH

9.2.1.27 Frame Handling Priority

This parameter indicates the priority level to be used during the lifetime of the DCH/DSCH for temporary restriction of the allocated resources due overload reason.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Frame Handling Priority			INTEGER (0..15)	0=lower priority, 15=higher priority

9.2.1.28 Frame Offset

Frame Offset is the required offset between the dedicated channel downlink transmission frames (CFN, Connection Frame Number) and the broadcast channel frame offset (Cell Frame Number). The Frame_offset is used in the translation between Connection Frame Number (CFN) on Iub/Iur and least significant 8 bits of SFN (System Frame Number) on Uu. The Frame Offset is UE and cell specific.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Frame Offset			INTEGER (0..255)	Frames

9.2.1.29 IB_SG

Segment which is part of an Information Block.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
IB SG			Bit String	Contents defined in ref:25.331.

9.2.1.30 IB_SG_POS

First position of an Information Block segment in the SFN cycle (IB_SG_POS < IB_SG_REP).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
IB SG POS			INTEGER ($0..2^{12}$-1)	

9.2.1.31 IB_SG_REP

Repetition distance for an Information Block segment. The segment shall be transmitted when SFN mod IB_SG_REP = IB_SG_POS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
IB SG REP			INTEGER (16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024,2048)	Repetition period for the IB segment in frames

9.2.1.32 IB Type

The IB type identifies a specific system information block.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
IB Type			Enumerated (MIB, SIB1, SIB2, … SIB12, …)	Complete R99 SIB range still TBD.

9.2.1.33 Indication Type

The indication type shall indicate the category of a failure with respect to its impact on the logical resources supported at Node B.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Indication Type			ENUMERATED (No Failure, Service Impacting, Cell Control,…)	Service Impacting – The failure has impacted on the logical resources supported at Node B. Cell Control – The failure has impacted on the ability for the cell parameters to be administered or O&M functions performed.

9.2.1.34 Local Cell ID

The local cell ID represents resources in Node B that can be used for the configuration of a cell.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Local Cell ID			INTEGER(0…268435455)	

9.2.1.35 Maximum DL Power Capability

This parameter indicates the maximum DL power capability for a local cell within Node B.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum DL Power Capability			ENUMERATED(0…50)	dBm, granularity 1 dBm

9.2.1.36 Max Transmission Power

Max Transmission Power is maximum power for all downlink channels added together, that is allowed to be used simultaneously in a cell.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum transmission Power			ENUMERATED(0, 1,2..50)	Unit dBm Granularity 1 dB

9.2.1.37 Measurement ID

The Measurement Id uniquely identifies any measurement per (Node B- or communication) control port.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement ID			Integer(0 .. 2^20-1)	

9.2.1.38 Measurement Characteristics

The Measurement Characteristics indicates how the measurement shall be performed.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Characteristics				
Measurement Frequency	M		TBD	
Averaging Duration	M		TBD	

Editors Note: The exact definition and structure is this information element awaits decisions in TSG RAN WG2.

9.2.1.39 Report Characteristics

The report characteristics, defines how the reporting shall be performed.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Report characteristics				
Report characteritics type			ENUMERATED(On Demand, Periodic, Event A, Event B, Event C, Event D, Event E, Event F)	
Periodic Report Information	C – Periodic			
Report Periodicity	M		ENUMERATED (10ms…1min) step 10ms, (1min…1hr) step 1min	The frequency with which the Node B shall send measurement reports. First working assumption!
Event A	C – Event A			
Measurement Threshold	M		TBD	The threshold for which the Node B shall trigger a measurement report.
Measurement Hysteresis Time	O		ENUMERATED (10ms…1min) step 10ms,…	
Event B	C – Event B			
Measurement Threshold	M		TBD	The threshold for which the Node B shall trigger a measurement report.
Measurement Hysteresis Time	O		ENUMERATED (10ms…1min) step 10ms,…	
Event C	C – Event C			
Measurement Increase Threshold	M		TBD	
Measurement Change Time	M		ENUMERATED (10ms…1min) step 10ms,…	The time the measurement entity shall rise on (in ms), in order to trigger a measurement report.
Event D	C – Event D			
Measurement Decrease Threshold	M		TBD	
Measurement Change Time	M		ENUMERATED (10ms…1min) step 10ms,…	The time the measurement entity shall fall (in ms), in order to trigger a measurement report.
Event E	C – Event E			
Measurement Threshold 1	M		TBD	
Measurement Threshold 2	O		TBD	

Measurement Hysteresis Time	O		ENUMERATED (10ms…1min) step 10ms,…	The hysteresis time in ms
Report Periodicity	O		ENUMERATED (10ms…1min) step 10ms, (1min…1hr) step 1min	The frequency with which the Node B shall send measurement reports.
Event F	C – Event F			
Measurement Threshold 1	M		TBD	
Measurement Threshold 2	O		TBD	
Measurement Hysteresis Time	O		ENUMERATED (10ms…1min) step 10ms,…	The hysteresis time in ms
Report Periodicity	O		ENUMERATED (10ms…1min) step 10ms, (1min…1hr) step 1min	The frequency with which the Node B shall send measurement reports.

Editors note: Encoding of threshold TBD.

Condition	Explanation
C-Periodic	Valid if *Report Characteristics Type* IE indicates "periodic"
C-Event A	Valid if *Report Characteristics Type* IE indicates "Event A"
C-Event B	Valid if *Report Characteristics Type* IE indicates "Event B"
C-Event C	Valid if *Report Characteristics Type* IE indicates "Event C"
C-Event D	Valid if *Report Characteristics Type* IE indicates "Event D"
C-Event E	Valid if *Report Characteristics Type* IE indicates "Event E"
C-Event F	Valid if *Report Characteristics Type* IE indicates "Event F"

9.2.1.40 Message discriminator

This field is used to discriminate between Dedicated NBAP and Common NBAP messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Discriminator			ENUMERATED(Common,Dedicated)	

9.2.1.41 Message Type

The Message Type uniquely identifies the message being sent.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type			ENUMERATED (COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST, COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE, COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE, COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST, COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE, COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE, COMMON TRANSPORT CAHNNEL DELETION REQUEST, COMMON TRASNPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE, BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST, BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE, BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE, UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION, AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATOIN AUDIT REQUEST AUDIT RESPONSE COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST, COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE, COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE, COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT, COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST, COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINAITON FAILURE INDICATION, CELL SETUP REQUEST, CELL SETUP RESPONSE, CELL SETUP FAILURE, CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST, CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE, CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE, CELL DELETION REQUEST, CELL DELETION RESPONSE, RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION, SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST, SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE, SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE, RL SETUP REQUEST, RL SETUP RESPONSE, RL SETUP FAILURE, RL ADDITION REQUEST, RL ADDITION RESPONSE, RL ADDITION FAILURE, RL RECONFIGURATION PREPARE, RL RECONFIGURATION READY, RL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE, RL RECONFIGURATION COMMIT, RL RECONFIGURATION CANCEL, RL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST, RL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE, RL DELETION REQUEST, RL DELETION RESPONSE, DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST, DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST, DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE, DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE, DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT, DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST, DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINAITON FAILURE INDICATION, RL FAILURE INDICATION,	Future extensions shall be possible

			RL RESTORE INDICATION, COMPRESSED MODE PREPARE, COMPRESSED MODE READY, COMPRESSED MODE COMMIT, COMPRESSED MODE FAILURE, COMPRESSED MODE CANCEL ERROR INDICATION, …)	

9.2.1.42 Minimum Spreading Factor

This parameter indicates the minimum spreading factor supported at a cell within the Node B.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Minimum Spreading Factor			Enumerated(4, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)	

9.2.1.43 Node B Communication Context ID

The Node B Communication Context ID is the identifier of the Communication Context in the Node B, it corresponds to the dedicated resources which are necessary for an UE using one or more dedicated channels in a given Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Node B Communication Context ID			INTEGER (0..2^20-1)	2^20-1 is reserved value to indicate all the existing and future Node B communication contexts that can be reached by the communication control port.

9.2.1.44 Payload CRC presence

This parameter indicates whether FP payload 16 bit CRC is used or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Payload CRC Presence Indicator			ENUMERATED (CRC Included, CRC not included)	

9.2.1.45 Puncture limit

The Puncture limit limits the amount of puncturing that can be applied in order to minimise the number of dedicated physical channels.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL puncture limit			INTEGER (0..100)	%

9.2.1.46 Resource Operational State

The resource operational state is used to indicate the current operational state of the associated resource following a Node B failure.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Resource Operational State			ENUMERATED(Enabled, Disabled)	When a resource is marked as disabled, then its child resources are implicitly disabled. Cell Resource hierarchy can be referred to [6].

9.2.1.47 RLC Mode

This parameter defines the RLC mode of the logical channels multiplexed on the transport channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RLC mode			ENUMERATED(Acknowledged Mode, Unacknowledged Mode, Transparent Mode)	

9.2.1.48 RL ID

The RL ID is the unique identifier for one RL associated with a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RL ID			INTEGER (0..31)	

9.2.1.49 Segment Type

Indicates the type of segment of the SIB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Segment Type			Enumerated (First, Subsequent, Last, Complete)	

9.2.1.50 SIB Deletion Indicator

Indicates if the SIB shall be deleted or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SIB Deletion Indicator			Enumerated(NoDeletion, Deletion)	

9.2.1.51 SIB Originator

Indicates if the Node B shall fill in the SIB information or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SIB Originator			Enumerated(NodeB, CRNC)	

9.2.1.52 Shutdown Timer

The shutdown timer shall indicate the length of time available to the CRNC to perform the block of a resource when a Normal priority block is requested.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Shutdown Timer			*INTEGER(1. .3600)*	Value in seconds

9.2.1.53 TFCI Presence

The TFCI Presence parameter indicates whether the TFCI shall be included.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TFCI presence			ENUMERAT ED (Present, not present)	

9.2.1.54 TFCS (Transport Format Combination Set)

The Transport Format Combination Set is defined as a set of Transport Format Combinations on a Coded Composite Transport Channel. It is the allowed Transport Format Combinations of the corresponding Transport Channels. The DL Transport Format Combination Set is applicable for DL Transport Channels.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TFCS		1 to <maxnoofTFCs>		The first instance of the parameter corresponds to TFC zero, the second to 1 and so on.
CTFC	M		INTEGER(0. .MaxCTFC-1)	Integer number calculated according to TS 25.331

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofTFCs	The maximum number of Transport Format Combinations (1024).
MaxCTFC	Maximum number of the CTFC value is calculated according to the following: $\sum_{i=1}^{I}(L_i - 1)P_i$ with the notation according to TS 25.331

9.2.1.55 TFS (Transport Format Set)

The Transport Format Set is defined as the set of Transport Formats associated to a Transport Channel, e.g. DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL Transport Format Set				
Dynamic Transport Format Information		1 to <maxTFcount>		
Number of Transport blocks	M		INTEGER (0..4095)	
Transport Block Size	C – Blocks		INTEGER (1..5000)	Bits
CHOICE mode				
TDD				
Transmission time interval	C-TTIdynamic	1 to <maxTTIcount>	Enumerated(10, 20, 40, 80)	
Semi-static Transport Format Information				
Transmission time interval	C-TTIsemistatic		ENUMERATED (10, 20, 40, 80)	msec
Type of channel coding	M		ENUMERATED (No coding, Convolutional, Turbo)	
Coding Rate	C – Coding		ENUMERATED (1/2, 1/3)	
Rate matching attribute	M		INTEGER (1..maxRM)	
CRC size	M		ENUMERATED (0, 8, 12, 16, 24)	
CHOICE mode				
TDD				
2nd interleaving mode	M		Enumerated(Frame related, Timeslot related)	

Condition	Explanation
Blocks	This IE is only present if "Number of Transport Blocks" is greater than 0.
Coding	This IE is only present if IE "Type of channel coding" is "Convolutional" or "Turbo"
TTIdynamic	This IE is mandatory if not defined as semistatic parameter. Otherwise it is absent.
TTIsemistatic	This IE is mandatory if not defined as dynamic parameter. Otherwise it is absent.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxTFcount	Maximum number of different transport formats that can be included in the Transport format set for one transport channel is 32.
MaxRM	Maximum number that could be set as rate matching attribute for a transport channel.
maxTTIcount	The amount of different TTI that are possible for that transport format is 4.

9.2.1.56 ToAWE

TOAWE is the window endpoint. DL data frames are expected to be received before this window endpoint. TOAWE is defined with a positive value relative Latest Time of Arrival (LTOA). A data frame arriving after TOAWS gives a Timing Adjustment Control frame response.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
ToAWE			INTEGER (0..2559)	msec.

9.2.1.57 ToAWS

TOAWS is the window startpoint. DL data frames are expected to be received after this window startpoint. TOAWS is defined with a positive value relative Time of Arrival Window Endpoint (TOAWE). A data frame arriving before TOAWS gives a Timing Adjustment Control frame response.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
ToAWS			INTEGER (0..1279)	msec.

9.2.1.58 Transaction ID

The Transaction ID is used to associate all the messages belonging to the same pending procedure of the same NBAP procedure type (e.g. Radio Link Addition), i.e. the Request-, Response-, Confirm-type of messages have the same Transaction ID. The messages belonging to different pending procedures have different Transaction IDs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transaction ID			INTEGER (0..255)	Since the scope is not clear, the range of this parameter is to be considered a working assumption

9.2.1.59 Transport Layer Address

Transport Layer Address defines the transport address of the NodeB. For details on the Transport Address used see [2].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transport Layer Address			Bit string(1… 160, …)	

9.2.1.60 UARFCN

Designate the central frequency of the channel number.

Information Element / Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UARFCN			INTEGER(0. .698,…)	corresponds to 1885.2MHz..2024.8MHz (25.101, section 5.4 and 25.105)

[Editor's Note: in RRC they have additional attributes such as the "raster" included in the IE]

9.2.1.61 UL FP mode

This parameter defines if normal or silent mode of the Frame Protocol shall be used for the UL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL FP mode			ENUMERATED(Normal, Silent)	

9.2.1.62 UL interference level

The UL interference level indicates the UL interference at a certain cell under CRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL interference level			ENUMERATED(-128.0dBm..-60.0dBm)	Resolution is 0.1 dBm.

9.2.2 FDD specific parameters

9.2.2.1 AICH Transmission Timing

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
AICH Transmission Timing			ENUMERATED (0, 1)	According to 25.331 chapter 10.2.6.17.

9.2.2.2 Chip Offset

The Chip Offset is defined as the radio timing offset inside a radio frame. The Chip offset is used as offset for the DL DPCH relative to the Primary CPICH timing.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Chip Offset			INTEGER (0..38399)	Chips

9.2.2.3 Compressed mode method

Defines the method for generating the downlink compressed mode gap, as described in 25.212.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Compressed Mode Method			ENUMERATED (None, Puncturing, SF/2, gating)	None = restore the normal mode

9.2.2.4 D-Field Length

Defines the D Field size of the UL DPCCH slot.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
D Field Length			ENUMERATED (1, 2)	

9.2.2.5 Diversity Control Field

The Diversity Control Field indicates if the current RL may, must or must not be combined with the already existing RLs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Diversity Control Field			ENUMERATED(May, Must, Must not)	

9.2.2.6 Diversity Indication

The Diversity Indication indicates if the RL has been or has not been combined with another RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Diversity Indication			ENUMERATED (Combined, not combined)	

9.2.2.7 Diversity mode

Define the diversity mode to be applied.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Diversity Mode			ENUMERATED(None, STTD, Closed loop mode 1, Closed loop mode2)	

9.2.2.8 DL DPCH Slot Format

Indicates the slot format used in DPCH in DL, accordingly to 25.211.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL DPCH slot format			INTEGER (0..16)	

9.2.2.9 DL frame type

This parameter defines if frame structure type 'A' or 'B' shall be used in downlink compressed mode. This is defined in TS 25.212

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Downlink Frame Type			ENUMERATED (TypeA, TypeB)	

9.2.2.10 DL Scrambling Code

DL scrambling code to be used by the RL. One cell may have multiple DL scrambling codes available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL Scrambling Code			INTEGER (0..15)	0= Primary scrambling code of the cell 1…15= Secondary scrambling code

9.2.2.11 Multiplexing Position

Multiplexing Position specifies whether fixed or flexible positions of transport channels shall be used in the physical channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Multiplexing Position			ENUMERATED(Fixed, Flexible)	

9.2.2.12 FDD DL Channelisation Code Number

The DL Channelisation Code Number indicates the DL Channelisation Code number for a specific DL physical channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
FDD DL ChannalisationCode Number			INTEGER(0.. 255)	The maximum value is equal to the DL spreading factor –1

9.2.2.13 FDD S-CCPCH Offset

The Secondary CCPCH offset is defined as the time offset towards the Primary CCPCH in the cell. The offset is a multiple of 256 chips.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
FDD S-CCPCH Offset			INTEGER(0.. 149)	0: 0 chip 1: 256 chip 2: 512 chip .. 149: 38144 chip [TS 25.211]

9.2.2.14 Gap Period

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Gap Period			INTEGER(0. .255)	Frames

9.2.2.15 Gap Position Mode

The gap position can be fixed or adjustable, as defined in TS 25.212.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Gap Position Mode			ENUMERATED (Fixed, Flexible)	

9.2.2.16 Maximum Number of UL DPDCHs

This parameter is an UE Radio Access Capability parameter which is needed in rate matching algorithm.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Max Number of UL DPDCHs			INTEGER (1..6)	

9.2.2.17 Minimum UL Channelisation Code Length

Minimum UL channelisation code length (spreading factor) of a DPDCH which is supported by UE. Needed by rate matching algorithm.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Min UL Channelisation Code length			ENUMERATED(4,8,16, 32,64,128, 256)	

9.2.2.18 Pattern Duration (PD)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PD			INTEGER(0. .2047, …)	Frames

9.2.2.19 PICH Mode

The number of paging indicators (PIs) in a PICH frame.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PICH Mode			Enumerated(18, 36, 72, 144)	Number of PI per frame

9.2.2.20 Pilot Bits Used Indicator

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Pilot Bits Used Indicator			ENUMERATED(Pilot Bits Used, Pilot Bits not Used)	

9.2.2.21 Power Control Mode

Power Control Mode specifies the uplink power mode applied during recovery period after each transmission gap in compressed mode. PCM can take 2 values (0 or 1). The different power control modes are described in TS 25.214.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Power Control Mode			ENUMERATED (0, 1,..)	

9.2.2.22 Power Offset

This IE defines a power offset respect the Downlink transmission power of a DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Power Offset			INTEGER (0…24)	Step 0.25 dB, range 0-6 dB

9.2.2.23 Power Resume Mode

Power Resume Mode selects the uplink power control method to calculate the initial transmit power after the gap. PRM can take two values (0 or 1) and is described in TS 25.214.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Power Resume Mode			ENUMERATED (0, 1,..)	Described in TS 25.214

9.2.2.24 Preamble Signature

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Preamble Signatures			BIT STRING (16)	Bit 0=P0 Bit 1=P1 .. Bit 15=P15 [25.213]

9.2.2.25 Primary Scrambling code

The Primary scrambling code to be used in the cell.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Primary Scrambling Code			Integer (0 .. 511)	

9.2.2.26 Primary CPICH Power

Primary CPICH power is the power that shall be used for transmitting the P-CPICH in a cell.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Primary CPICH power			Enumerated (-15, .., 40)	Unit dBm Granularity 0.1 dB

9.2.2.27 Propagation Delay

Propagation delay is the one-way propagation delay of the radio signal from the MS to the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Propagation Delay			INTEGER (0..255)	Chips. Step size is 3 chips. 0=0 chips, 1=3 chips, …

9.2.2.28 RACH Slot Format

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RACH Slot Format			ENUMERATED(0..3)	See 25.211.

9.2.2.29 RACH sub Channel numbers

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RACH Sub Channel Numbers			BIT STRING (15)	Bit 0=Sub Channel Number 0 Bit 1=Sub Channel Number 1 … Bit 14=Sub Channel Number 14

9.2.2.30 Scrambling code change

This parameter indicates whether the alternative scrambling code is used for compressed mode method 'SF/2'.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Scrambling Code Change			ENUMERATED (Change, No change)	

9.2.2.31 Scrambling Code Word Number

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Scrambling Code Word Number			INTEGER (0..255)	

9.2.2.32 Secondary CCPCH Slot Format

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Secondary CCPCH Slot Format			INTEGER(0..8)	

9.2.2.33 S-Field Length

The UE uses the S Field of the UL DPCCH slot to send the SSDT Cell ID to the network.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
S Field Length			ENUMERATED (1, 2)	

9.2.2.34 SSDT Cell Identity

The SSDT Cell ID is a temporary ID for SSDT assigned to a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SSDT Cell Identity			ENUMERATED (a, b.., h)	

9.2.2.35 SSDT Cell ID Length

The SSDT Cell ID Length parameter shows the length of the SSDT Cell ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cell ID Length			ENUMERATED(Short, Medium, Long)	

9.2.2.36 SSDT Support Indicator

The SSDT Support Indicator indicates whether a RL supports SSDT or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SSDT Support Indicator			ENUMERATED (SSDT Supported, SSDT not supported).	

9.2.2.37 SSDT Indication

The SSDT Indication indicates whether SSDT is in use by the UE or not.

Information Element/Group name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SSDT Indication			ENUMERATED(SSDT Active in the UE, SSDT not Active in the UE)	

9.2.2.38 STTD Indicator

Indicates if STTD shall be active or not.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
STTD Indicator			ENUMERATED(active,	

			inactive)	

9.2.2.39 T_Cell

Timing delay used for defining start of SCH, CPICH and the DL scrambling code(s) in a cell relative BFN. Resolution 256 chips.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
T Cell			Enumerated (0 , 1, ..,9)	0: 0 chip 1: 256 chip .. 9: 2304 chip [TS 25.402]

9.2.2.40 TFCI signalling mode

This parameter indicates if the normal or split mode is used for the TFCI.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TFCI signalling mode			ENUMERATED (Normal, Split)	

9.2.2.41 TGD

Transmission Gap Distance is the duration of transmission between two consecutive transmission gaps within a transmission gap period, expressed in number of frames. In case there is only one transmission gap in the transmission gap period, this parameter shall be set to zero.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TGD			INTEGER(0..255)	Frames

9.2.2.42 TGL

Transmission Gap Length is the duration of no transmission, expressed in number of slots.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TGL			INTEGER (3,4,7,10,14)	Slot

9.2.2.43 TPC DL step size

This parameter indicates step size for the DL power adjustment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TPC Downlink step size			ENUMERATED (0.5, 1)	

9.2.2.44 Transmit Diversity Indicator

Indicates if transmit diversity shall be active or not for primary and secondary CPICH.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transmit Diversity Indicator			ENUMERATED(active, inactive)	

9.2.2.45 TSTD Indicator

Indicates if TSTD shall be active or not.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TSTD Indicator			ENUMERATED(active, inactive)	

9.2.2.46 UL/DL compressed mode selection:

This parameter specifies whether compressed mode is used in UL only, DL only or both UL and DL

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL/DL compressed mode selection			ENUMERATED (in UL only, DL only or both UL and DL)	

9.2.2.47 UL delta Eb/No

The delta in uplink Eb/No that shall be added to the Eb/No target used during compressed mode frames.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Uplink Delta Eb/No			Enumerated (-6..+10dB)	Step 0.1 dB.

9.2.2.48 UL delta Eb/No after

The delta in uplink Eb/No target that shall be added to the Eb/No target used one frame after the compressed mode frames.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Uplink Delta Eb/No after			Enumerated (-6..+10dB)	Step 0.1 dB.

9.2.2.49 UL DPCCH Slot Format

Indicates the slot format used in DPCCH in UL, accordingly to 25.211

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL DPCCH slot format			INTEGER (0..5)	

9.2.2.50 UL Eb/No

The UL Eb/No indicates a received UL Eb/No.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL Eb/No			INTEGER (0..255)	Resolution is 0.1 dB, range 0-25.5 dB.

9.2.2.51 UL Scrambling Code

The UL Scrambling Code is the scrambling code used by UE. Every UE has its specific UL Scrambling Code.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL scrambling code				
UL scrambling code number	M		INTEGER (0.. 2^{24}-1)	
UL scrambling code length	M		ENUMERATED(Short, Long)	

9.2.3 TDD specific Parameters

9.2.3.1 Burst Type

The Burst Type as described in TS25.221.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Burst Type			ENUMERATED (Type1, Type2)	

9.2.3.2 CCTrCH ID

The CCTrCH ID identifies unambiguously a CCTrCH inside a Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CCTrCH ID			INTEGER (0..15)	

9.2.3.3 Cell Parameter ID

The Cell Parameter ID identifies unambiguously the Code Groups, Scrambling Codes, Midambles and Toffset (see table 9 of TS25.223)

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cell Parameter ID			INTEGER (0..127)	

9.2.3.4 DPCH ID

The DPCH ID identifies unambiguously a DPCH inside a Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DPCH ID	M		INTEGER (0..239)	

9.2.3.5 Max PRACH Midamble shift

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Max PRACH Midamble Shifts			ENUMERATED (4, 8)	

9.2.3.6 Midamble shift

Different bursts transmitted simultaneously, using the same midamble code shall use different Midamble Shifts.

The 256 chip midamble supports 3 different time shifts, the 512 chips midamble may support 8 or even 16 time shifts.

The range of this parameter is 0 .. 15 for long midamble and 0 .. 2 for short midamble.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Midamble Shift			INTEGER (0..15)	

9.2.3.7 Paging Indicator Length

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Paging Indicator Length			INTEGER (2|4|8)	number of symbols in the page indicator / see TS25.221

9.2.3.8 PCCPCH Power

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PCCPCH Power			INTEGER(-15..+40dBm)	Unit 0.1dBm

9.2.3.9 PRACH Midamble

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PRACH Midamble			ENUMERATED (Inverted, Direct)	

9.2.3.10 PSCH Time Slot

The PSCH Time Slot is only applicable if the value of Sync Case IE is Case 2 or 3.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PSCH Time Slot			INTEGER(0..6)	

9.2.3.11 PSCH Power

PSCH power is the power that should be used for transmitting the Physical Synch Channel in a cell. Primary sequence (Primary SCH) and secondary sequences (Secondary SCH) are superimposed for transmission.

Relation of TX power between Primary and Secondary is fixed, thus only one value is to be configured.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PSCH Power			Integer (0..511)	

9.2.3.12 Repetition Length

The Repetition Length represents the number of consecutive Radio Frames inside a Repetition Period in which the same Time Slot is assigned to the same Physical Channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Repetition Length			INTEGER(1..63)	

9.2.3.13 Repetition Period

The Repetition Period represents the number of consecutive Radio Frames after which the same assignment scheme of Time Slots to a Physical Channel is repeated. This means that if the Time Slot *K* is assigned to a physical channel in the Radio Frame *J*, it is assigned to the same physical channel also in all the Radio Frames *J+n*Repetition Period* (where *n* is an integer).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Repetition Period			ENUMERATED(1,2,4,8,16,32,64)	

9.2.3.14 Sync case

The PSCH and PCCPCH are mapped on one or two downlink slots per frame. There are three cases of PSCH and PCCPCH allocation as follows:

Case 1) PSCH and PCCPCH allocated in a single TS#k

Case 2) PSCH in two TS and PCCPCH in the same two TS: TS#k and TS#k+8

Case 3) PSCH in two TS, TS#k and TS#k+8, and the PCCPCH in TS#i, pointed by PSCH.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Sync Case			Integer (1..3)	

9.2.3.15 Synchronisation method

This parameter indicates which synchronisation method shall be applied.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Synchronisation Method			ENUMERATED (ExternalReference, LockedToMasterCell, One Time Synchronisation)	

9.2.3.16 TDD Channelisation Code

The Channelisation Code Number indicates which Channelisation Code is used for a given Physical Channel. In TDD the Channelisation Code is an Orthogonal Variable Spreading Factor code, that can have a spreading factor of 1, 2, 4, 8 or 16.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TDD Channelisation Code			ENUMERATED ((1/1), (2/1), (2/2), (4/1),…(4/4), (8/1), (8/8), (16/1)… (16/16))	

9.2.3.17 TDD Chip Offset

The Chip Offset Adjustment represent the timing adjustment to be applied to achieve frame synchronisation.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TDD Chip Offset			IINTEGER (-19200.. +19199)	Chip

9.2.3.18 TDD Physical Channel Offset

The Offset represents the phase information for the allocation of a physical channel. (SFN mod Repetition Period = Offset).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TDD Physical Channel Offset			INTEGER (0..63)	

9.2.3.19 TDD S-CCPCH Offset

The Secondary CCPCH offset is defined as the time offset towards the Primary CCPCH in the cell.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TDD S-CCPCH Offset			INTEGER(0.. 63)	

9.2.3.20 TFCI Coding

The TFCI Coding describes the way how the TFCI bits are coded. By default 1 TFCI bit is coded with 4 bits, 2 TFCI bits are coded with 8 bits, 3-5 TFCI bits are coded with 16 bits and 6-10 TFCI bits are coded with 32 bits.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TFCI Coding			Enumerated (4, 8, 16, 32)	

9.2.3.21 Time Slot

The Time Slot represents the minimum time interval inside a Radio Frame that can be assigned to a Physical Channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Time Slot			INTEGER (0..14)	

9.2.3.22 Time Slot Direction

This parameter indicates whether the TS in the cell is used in Uplink or Downlink direction.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Time Slot Direction			Enumerated (UL, DL)	

9.2.3.23 Time Slot Status

This parameter indicates whether the TS in the cell is active or not.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Time Slot Status			Enumerated (active, notActive)	

9.2.3.24 Transmission Diversity Applied

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transmission Diversity Applied			Boolean	

9.2.3.25 USCH ID

The USCH ID uniquely identifies a USCH within a Node B Communication Context.

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
USCH ID			INTEGER (0..255)	

9.3 Message and Information element abstract syntax (with ASN.1)

This chapter is for the time being only **INFORMATIVE**.

In case of misalignment with the tabular format of the messages in chapter 9.1 the ASN.1 needs to be aligned with the tabular format.

The setting of the criticality field and the level on which criticality is set for the IEs and sequences of IEs is still to be decided upon.

9.3.1 Usage of protocol extension mechanism for non-standard use

The protocol extension mechanism for non-standard use may be used

- For special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e. the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multi-vendor inter-operability.
- By vendors for research purposes, e.g. to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation

The extension mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

9.3.2 PDU Description for NBAP

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Elementary Procedure definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDUREiptions -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    Criticality,
    ProcedureID,
    MessageDiscriminator,
    TransactionID
FROM NBAP-CommonDataTypes
```

```
    CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD,
    CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD,
    CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse,
    CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure,
    CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD,
    CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD,
    CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse,
    CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure,
    CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest,
    CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse,
    BlockResourceRequest,
    BlockResourceResponse,
    BlockResourceFailure,
    UnblockResourceIndication,
    AuditRequiredIndication,
    AuditRequest,
    AuditResponse,
    CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest,
    CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse,
    CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure,
    CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest,
    CommonMeasurementFailureIndication,
    CommonMeasurementReport,
    CellSetupRequestFDD,
    CellSetupRequestTDD,
    CellSetupResponse,
    CellSetupFailure,
    CellReconfigurationRequestFDD,
    CellReconfigurationRequestTDD,
    CellReconfigurationResponse,
    CellReconfigurationFailure,
    CellDeletionRequest,
    CellDeletionResponse,
    ResourceStatusIndication,
    SystemInformationUpdateRequest,
    SystemInformationUpdateResponse,
    SystemInformationUpdateFailure,
    RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD,
    RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD,
    RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD,
    RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD,
    RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD,
    RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD,
    NeighbourCellMeasurementRequestTDD,
    NeighbourCellMeasurementResponseTDD,
    NeighbourCellMeasurementFailureTDD,
    SynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD,
    SynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD,
    SynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD,
    NodeBOutOfSyncIndicationTDD,
```

```
    SynchronisationRestartRequestTDD,
    RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD,
    RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD,
    RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD,
    RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD,
    RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD,
    RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD,
    RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD,
    RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD,
    RadioLinkReconfigurationReady,
    RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit,
    RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure,
    RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel,
    RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD,
    RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD,
    RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse,
    RadioLinkDeletionRequest,
    RadioLinkDeletionResponse,
    DLPowerControlRequestFDD,
    DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest,
    DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse,
    DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure,
    DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest,
    DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication,
    DedicatedMeasurementReport,
    RadioLinkFailureIndication,
    RadioLinkRestoreIndication,
    CompressedModePrepareFDD,
    CompressedModeReadyFDD,
    CompressedModeCommitFDD,
    CompressedModeFailureFDD,
    CompressedModeCancelFDD,
    ErrorIndication
FROM NBAP-PDU-Contents

    id-audit,
    id-auditRequired,
    id-blockResource,
    id-cellDeletion,
    id-cellReconfiguration,
    id-cellSetup,
    id-commonMeasurementFailure,
    id-commonMeasurementInitiation,
    id-commonMeasurementReport,
    id-commonMeasurementTermination,
    id-commonTransportChannelDeletion,
    id-commonTransportChannelReconfiguration,
    id-commonTransportChannelSetup,
    id-compressedModeControlCancellation,
    id-compressedModeControlCommit,
    id-compressedModeControlPreparation,
```

```
    id-dedicatedMeasurementFailure,
    id-dedicatedMeasurementInitiation,
    id-dedicatedMeasurementReport,
    id-dedicatedMeasurementTermination,
    id-dlPowerControl,
    id-neighbourCellMeasurement,
    id-radioLinkAddition,
    id-radioLinkDeletion,
    id-radioLinkFailure,
    id-radioLinkReconfigurationCommit,
    id-radioLinkReconfirurationCancel,
    id-radioLinkRestoration,
    id-radioLinkSetup,
    id-resourceStatusIndication,
    id-synchronisationAdjustment,
    id-synchronisationFailure,
    id-synchronisationRestart,
    id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation,
    id-systemInformationUpdate,
    id-unblockResource,
    id-unsynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration

FROM NBAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
--
-- **************************************************************

NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
    &InitiatingMessage              ,
    &SuccessfulOutcome              OPTIONAL,
    &UnsuccessfulOutcome                OPTIONAL,
    &Outcome                    OPTIONAL,
    &messageDiscriminator       MessageDiscriminator,
    &procedureID            ProcedureID     UNIQUE,
    &criticality            Criticality     DEFAULT ignore
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      &InitiatingMessage
    [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     &SuccessfulOutcome]
    [UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       &UnsuccessfulOutcome]
    [OUTCOME            &Outcome]
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR       &messageDiscriminator
    PROCEDURE ID            &procedureID
    [CRITICALITY            &criticality]
}

-- **************************************************************
--
```

```
-- Interface PDU Definition
--
-- **************************************************************

NBAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
    initiatingMessage       InitiatingMessage,
    succesfulOutcome        SuccessfulOutcome,
    unsuccesfulOutcome      UnsuccessfulOutcome,
    outcome             Outcome,
    ...
}

InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID     NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID  ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality     NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality  ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    messageDiscriminator    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&messageDiscriminator
                                ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    transactionID       TransactionID,
    value           NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage
                                ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID})
}

SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID     NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID  ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality     NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality  ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    messageDiscriminator    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&messageDiscriminator
                                ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    transactionID       TransactionID,
    value           NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome
                                ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID})
}

UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID     NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID  ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality     NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality  ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    messageDiscriminator    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&messageDiscriminator
                                ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    transactionID       TransactionID,
    value           NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome
                                ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID})
}

Outcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID     NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID  ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality     NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality  ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    messageDiscriminator    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&messageDiscriminator
                                ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    transactionID       TransactionID,
    value           NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&Outcome  ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID})
}
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
--
-- **************************************************************

NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1          |
    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2          ,
    ...
}


NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    commonTransportChannelSetupFDD              |
    commonTransportChannelSetupTDD              |
    commonTransportChannelReconfigurationFDD        |
    commonTransportChannelReconfigurationTDD        |
    commonTransportChannelDeletion              |
    blockResource                       |
    audit                           |
    commonMeasurementInitiation             |
    cellSetupFDD                        |
    cellSetupTDD                        |
    cellReconfigurationFDD                  |
    cellReconfigurationTDD                  |
    cellDeletion                        |
    systemInformationUpdate                 |
    radioLinkSetupFDD                   |
    radioLinkSetupTDD                   |
    neighbourCellMeasurementTDD             |
    synchronisationAdjustmentTDD                |
    radioLinkAdditionFDD                    |
    radioLinkAdditionTDD                    |
    radioLinkReconfigurationCommit              |
    radioLinkReconfigurationCancellation            |
    radioLinkDeletion                   |
    dedicatedMeasurementInitiation              |
    compressedModeControlPreparationFDD         ,
    ...
}

NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    unblockResource                     |
    auditRequired                       |
    commonMeasurementTermination                |
    commonMeasurementFailure                |
    commonMeasurementReport                 |
    resourceStatusIndication                |
    synchronisationFailureTDD               |
    synchronisationRestartTDD               |
```

```
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationFDD  |
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationTDD  |
    unsynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationFDD       |
    unsynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationTDD       |
    dlPowerControlFDD                   |
    dedicatedMeasurementTermination             |
    dedicatedMeasurementFailure             |
    dedicatedMeasurementReport              |
    radioLinkFailure                    |
    radioLinkRestoration                    |
    compressedModeControlCommitFDD              |
    compressedModeControlCancellationFDD            |
    errorIndication                     ,
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedures
--
-- **************************************************************

-- Class 1

-- *** CommonTransportChannelSetup (FDD) ***
commonTransportChannelSetupFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelSetup, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CommonTransportChannelSetup (TDD) ***
commonTransportChannelSetupTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelSetup, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CommonTransportChannelReconfiguration (FDD) ***
commonTransportChannelReconfigurationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelReconfiguration, ddMode fdd }
```

```
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CommonTransportChannelReconfiguration (TDD) ***
commonTransportChannelReconfigurationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest ***
commonTransportChannelDeletion NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelDeletion, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- **************************************************************
-- *** BlockResourceRequest ***
blockResource NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  BlockResourceRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  BlockResourceResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    BlockResourceFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-blockResource, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** UnblockResourceIndication ***
unblockResource NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  UnblockResourceIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-unblockResource, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- **********************************************************************
-- *** AuditRequired ***
auditRequired NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  AuditRequiredIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-auditRequired, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** Audit ***
```

```
audit NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  AuditRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  AuditResponse
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-audit, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- **************************************************************
-- *** CommonMeasurementInitiation ***
commonMeasurementInitiation NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementInitiation, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CommonMeasurementTermination ***
commonMeasurementTermination NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementTermination, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CommonMeasurementFailure ***
commonMeasurementFailure NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonMeasurementFailureIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementFailure, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CommonMeasurementReport ***
commonMeasurementReport NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonMeasurementReport
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementReport, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- **************************************************************
-- *** CellSetup (FDD) ***
cellSetupFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CellSetupRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CellSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    CellSetupFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-cellSetup, ddMode fdd }
```

```
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CellSetup (TDD) ***
cellSetupTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CellSetupRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CellSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    CellSetupFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-cellSetup, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CellReconfiguration(FDD) ***
cellReconfigurationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CellReconfigurationRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CellReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    CellReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-cellReconfiguration, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CellReconfiguration(TDD) ***
cellReconfigurationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CellReconfigurationRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CellReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    CellReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-cellReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CellDeletion ***
cellDeletion NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CellDeletionRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CellDeletionResponse
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-cellDeletion, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- **************************************************************
-- *** ResourceStatusIndication ***
resourceStatusIndication NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  ResourceStatusIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-resourceStatusIndication, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}
```

```
-- **************************************************************
-- *** SystemInformationUpdate ***
systemInformationUpdate NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  SystemInformationUpdateRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  SystemInformationUpdateResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    SystemInformationUpdateFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-systemInformationUpdate, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- **************************************************************
-- *** RadioLinkSetup (FDD) ***
radioLinkSetupFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkSetup, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}
-- *** RadioLinkSetup (TDD) ***
radioLinkSetupTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkSetup, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- **************************************************************
-- *** NeighbourCellMeasurement (TDD only) ***
neighbourCellMeasurementTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  NeighbourCellMeasurementRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  NeighbourCellMeasurementResponseTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    NeighbourCellMeasurementFailureTDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-neighbourCellMeasurement, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}
-- **************************************************************
-- *** SynchronisationAdjustment (TDD only) ***
synchronisationAdjustmentTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  SynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  SynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    SynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-synchronisationAdjustment, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}
```

```
-- *** NodeBOutOfSyncIndication (TDD only) ***
synchronisationFailureTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  NodeBOutOfSyncIndicationTDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-synchronisationFailure, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** SynchronisationRestart (TDD only) ***
synchronisationRestartTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  SynchronisationRestartRequestTDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-synchronisationRestart, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}


-- **********************************************************************
-- *** RadioLinkAddition (FDD) ***
radioLinkAdditionFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkAddition, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** RadioLinkAddition (TDD) ***
radioLinkAdditionTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkAddition, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** RadioReconfirurationPrepare (FDD) ***
synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkReconfigurationReady
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** RadioReconfirurationPrepare (TDD) ***
synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
```

```
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkReconfigurationReady
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** (FDD) ***
unsynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-unsynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}
-- *** (TDD) ***
unsynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-unsynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** RadioLinkReconfirurationCommit ***
radioLinkReconfigurationCommit NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkReconfigurationCommit, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}


-- *** RadioReconfigurationCancellation ***
radioLinkReconfigurationCancellation NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkReconfirurationCancel, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** RadioLinkDeletion    ***
radioLinkDeletion NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkDeletionRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkDeletionResponse
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkDeletion, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
```

```
}

-- **************************************************************************
-- *** DLPowerControl (FDD only) ***
dlPowerControlFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  DLPowerControlRequestFDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-dlPowerControl, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- **************************************************************************
-- *** DedicatedMeasurementInitiation  ***
dedicatedMeasurementInitiation NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementInitiation, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** DedicatedMeasurementTermination  ***
dedicatedMeasurementTermination NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementTermination, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** DedicatedMeasurementFailure ***
dedicatedMeasurementFailure NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementFailure, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** DedicatedMeasurementReport ***
dedicatedMeasurementReport NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  DedicatedMeasurementReport
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementReport, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- **************************************************************************
-- *** RadioLinkFailureIndication ***
radioLinkFailure NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkFailureIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
```

```
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkFailure, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** RadioLinkRestoreIndication ***
radioLinkRestoration NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkRestoreIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkRestoration, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- **************************************************************************
-- *** CompressedModePrepare (FDD only) ***
compressedModeControlPreparationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CompressedModePrepareFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CompressedModeReadyFDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    CompressedModeFailureFDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-compressedModeControlPreparation, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CompressedModeCommit (FDD only) ***
compressedModeControlCommitFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CompressedModeCommitFDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-compressedModeControlCommit, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** CompressedModeCommit (FDD only) ***
compressedModeControlCancellationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CompressedModeCancelFDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-compressedModeControlCancellation, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}

-- *** ErrorIndication ***
errorIndication NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  errorIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID        {   procedureCode               id- errorIndication Cancellation, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}


END
```

9.3.3 NBAP PDU Content Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- PDU definitions for NBAP.
--
-- **************************************************************

NBAP-PDU-Contents -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    AICH-InformationList,
    AICH-Parameters,
    AICH-Power,
    AICH-TransmissionTiming,
    AddOrDeleteIndicator,
    AvailabilityStatus,
    BindingID,
    BlockingPriorityIndicator,
    BurstType,
    CCTrCH-ID,
    CFN,
    CN-CSDomainIdentifier,
    CN-PSDomainIdentifier,
    CRNC-CommunicationContextID,
    Cause,
    CellParameter,
    Cell-Parameter,
    ChipOffset,
    CommonMeasurementType,
    CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    CommonPhysicalChannelType,
    CommonTransportChannelID,
    CommonTransportChannelType,
    CommunicationControlPortID,
    CommunicationControlPortInformationList,
    CompressesModeMethod,
    ConfigurationGenerationID,
    DCH-CombinationIndication,
    DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem,
    DCH-ID,
```

```
    DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDD,
    DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem,
    DL-CCTrCH-ID,
    DL-CodeInformation,
    DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD,
    DL-DPCH-SlotFormat,
    DL-FrameType,
    DL-Power,
    DL-ReferencePower,
    DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem,
    DL-ScramblingCode,
    DPCH-ID,
    DPCH-Offset,
    DSCH-ID,
    DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDD,
    DSCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfResp,
    DSCH-SetupList-RL-ReconfResp,
    DSCH-TransportFormatSet,
    DTX-InsertionPoint,
    DTX-InsertionPosition,
    D-FieldLength,
    DedicatedMeasurementType,
    DedicatedMeasurementValue,
    DeltaTPC,
    DiversityControlField,
    DiversityMode,
    FACH-Power,
    FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    FDD-SCCPCH-Offset,
    FrameHandlingPriority,
    FrameOffset,
    GapStartingSlotNumber,
    LocalCellID,
    LocalCellInformationList,
    LocalCell-ID,
    Local-CellID,
    MIB-SG-POS,
    MIB-SG-REP,
    MaxFACH-Power,
    MaxNrOfUL-DPDCHs,
    MaxNumberOfUL-DPDCHs,
    MaximumDLPowerCapability,
    MaximumDL-PowerCapability,
    MaximumTransmissionPower,
    MaximumUL-EbN0,
    Maximum-DL-PowerCapability,
    MeasuredCellInfo,
    MeasurementCharacteristics,
    MeasurementID,
    MeasurementType,
    MessagePartScramblingCode,
```

```
    MidambleShift,
    Midambleshift,
    MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength,
    MinimumSpreadingFactor,
    MinimumUL-EbN0,
    NodeB-CommunicationContextID,
    NumberOfChannelElements,
    Offset,
    PCCPCH-Power,
    PCCPCH-TimeSloti,
    PCH-Power,
    PICH-Information,
    PICH-Power,
    PSCH-Power,
    PSCHandPCCPCH-Allocation,
    PSCHandPCCPCH-TimeSlotK,
    PUSCH,
    PagingIndicatorLength,
    PatternDuration,
    PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    PilotBitsUsedIndicator,
    PowerControlMode,
    PowerOffset,
    PowerResumeMode,
    PreambleScramblingCode,
    PreambleSignatures,
    PrimaryCPICH-Power,
    PrimarySCH-Power,
    PrimaryScramblingCode,
    Primary-ScramblingCode,
    PropagationDelay,
    PunctureLimit,
    RACH-SlotFormat,
    RACH-SubChannelNumbers,
    RLC-Mode,
    RL-ID,
    RL-Information,
    RL-InformationItem,
    RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupReqTDD,
    RL-InformationList-DMeasureRequest,
    RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFailItem,
    RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfReqTDD,
    RepetitionLength,
    RepetitionPeriod,
    ReportCharacteristics,
    ResourceOperationState,
    ResourceOperationalState,
    SAI,
    SFN,
    SIB-SG-POS,
    SIB-SG-REP,
```

```
    SSDT-CellIdentity,
    SSDT-CellIdentityLength,
    SSDT-Cell-IDLength,
    SSDT-Indication,
    SSDT-SupportIndicator,
    STTD-Indicator,
    S-CCPCH-Offset,
    S-CCPCH-Power,
    S-FieldLength,
    ScramblingCode,
    ScramblingCodeChange,
    SecondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat,
    SecondaryCPICH-Power,
    SecondarySCH-Power,
    ShutdownTimer,
    SynchronisationMethod,
    TDDChipOffset,
    TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    TFCI-Presence,
    TFCI-SignallingMode,
    TFCS,
    TSTD-Indicator,
    T-Cell,
    TimeSlot,
    TimeSlotDirection,
    TimeSlotStatus,
    ToAWE,
    ToAWS,
    TransmissionGapDistance,
    TransmissionGapPeriod,
    TransmitGapLength,
    TransmitGapPositionMode,
    TransportFormatCombinationSet,
    TransportFormatSet,
    TransportLayerAddress,
    UARFCN,
    C-ID,
    UL-CCTrCHInformation,
    UL-CCTrCH-ID,
    UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat,
    UL-FP-Mode,
    UL-InterferenceLevel,
    UL-PunctureLimit,
    UL-ScramblingCode,
    UplinkEbNo
FROM NBAP-IEs

    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    PrivateExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-Container{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},
```

```
    NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES,
    NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
    NBAP-PRIVATE-EXTENSION
FROM NBAP-Containers

    id-AICH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem,
    id-AICH-ParametersList,
    id-AICH-ParametersListItem,
    id-AllowedSlotFormatInformationListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD,
    id-AllowedSlotFormatInformationListItem-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD,
    id-BlockingPriorityIndicator,
    id-CCTrCH-ParametersList,
    id-CCTrCH-ParametersListItem,
    id-CFN,
    id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID,
    id-CRNCommunicationContextID,
    id-Cause,
    id-Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItem,
    id-Cell-InformationItem,
    id-Cell-InformationList,
    id-Cell-Parameter,
    id-Cell-ParametersItem,
    id-Cell-ParametersList,
    id-CellParameter,
    id-CommonMeasurementObjectType,
    id-CommonMeasurementType,
    id-CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD,
    id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHsetup-Response,
    id-CommunicationControlPort-InformationItem,
    id-CommunicationControlPortID,
    id-CommunicationControlPortInformation-ResourceStatIndItem,
    id-CommunicationControlPortInformationList,
    id-CompressesModeMethod,
    id-ConfigurationGenerationID,
    id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem,
    id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem,
    id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReadyItem,
    id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem,
    id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem,
    id-DCH-AddItem-RL-ReconfResp,
    id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
    id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
    id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqFDD,
    id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqTDD,
    id-DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem,
    id-DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem,
    id-DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem,
    id-DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem,
    id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
    id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
```

```
    id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqFDD,
    id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqTDD,
    id-DCH-Information-RL-SetupReqFDDItem,
    id-DCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem,
    id-DCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqFDD,
    id-DCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD,
    id-DCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem,
    id-DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResTDDItem,
    id-DCH-InformationResponseItem,
    id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem,
    id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem,
    id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItem,
    id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem,
    id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem,
    id-DCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfResp,
    id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
    id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
    id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqFDD,
    id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqTDD,
    id-DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem,
    id-DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem,
    id-DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem,
    id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem,
    id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
    id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqTDD,
    id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD,
    id-DL-CCTrCHInformationItem,
    id-DL-CCTrCHInformationList,
    id-DL-CodeInformation,
    id-DL-CodeInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem,
    id-DL-CodeInformation-RL-SetupReqFDDItem,
    id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
    id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem,
    id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem,
    id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem,
    id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD,
    id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupReqFDD,
    id-DL-FrameType,
    id-DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem,
    id-DSCH-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
    id-DSCH-AddItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD,
    id-DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
    id-DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD,
    id-DSCH-ID,
    id-DSCH-Information-RL-SetupReqFDDItem,
    id-DSCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqFDD,
    id-DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem,
    id-DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem,
    id-DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
    id-DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD,
    id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType,
```

```
    id-DedicatedMeasurementType,
    id-FACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem,
    id-FACH-InformationItem,
    id-FACH-ListItem,
    id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD,
    id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-TTD,
    id-FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD,
    id-FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-TTD,
    id-FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD,
    id-FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHsetup-Response,
    id-GapStartingSlotNumber,
    id-IndicationType,
    id-Local-Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItem,
    id-Local-CellInformation-ResourceStatIndItem,
    id-LocalCell-ID,
    id-LocalCell-InformationItem,
    id-LocalCellInformationList,
    id-MIB-SegmentInformationItem,
    id-MIB-SegmentInformationList,
    id-MaximumTransmissionPower,
    id-MeasuredCellInfo,
    id-MeasurementCharacteristics,
    id-MeasurementID,
    id-MeasurementType,
    id-NeighbouringFDD-Cell-InformationItem,
    id-NeighbouringTDD-Cell-InformationItem,
    id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID,
    id-PCCPCH-Information,
    id-PCH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem,
    id-PCH-InformationItem,
    id-PCH-ListItem,
    id-PCH-Parameters-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD,
    id-PCH-ParametersList,
    id-PCH-ParametersListItem,
    id-PICH-Parameters-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD,
    id-PRACH-ParametersList,
    id-PRACH-ParametersListItem,
    id-PSCH-Information,
    id-PSCHandPCCPCH-Information,
    id-PUSCH-ListItem,
    id-PatternDuration,
    id-PowerControlMode,
    id-PowerResumeMode,
    id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information,
    id-PrimaryCPICH-Information,
    id-PrimarySCH-Information,
    id-PrimaryScramblingCode,
    id-ProcedureScopeType,
    id-RACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem,
    id-RACH-InformationItem,
    id-RL-ID,
```

```
    id-RL-Information,
    id-RL-Information-DMeasureReportItem,
    id-RL-Information-DMeasureRequestItem,
    id-RL-Information-DMeasureResponseItem,
    id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem,
    id-RL-Information-RL-SetupReqFDDItem,
    id-RL-InformationItem,
    id-RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupReqTDD,
    id-RL-InformationList,
    id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqFDD,
    id-RL-InformationList-RL-SetupReqFDD,
    id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem,
    id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfResp,
    id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady,
    id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyItem,
    id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfResp,
    id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResFDD,
    id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResTDD,
    id-RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFailItem,
    id-RL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFail,
    id-RL-ResponseInformation,
    id-RL-ResponseInformationItem,
    id-RL-ResponseInformationList,
    id-RL-informationItem,
    id-RL-informationList,
    id-RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem,
    id-RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
    id-RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfReqTDD,
    id-RadioLinkInformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
    id-ReportCharacteristics,
    id-SFN,
    id-SIB-SegmentInformationItem,
    id-SIB-SegmentInformationList,
    id-ScramblingCodeChange,
    id-Secondary-CCPCHListItem,
    id-SecondaryCPICH-Information,
    id-SecondarySCH-Information,
    id-ShutdownTimer,
    id-Successful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem,
    id-Successful-RL-InformationResponseItem,
    id-Successful-RL-InformationResponseList,
    id-Successful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD,
    id-SynchronisationMethod,
    id-T-Cell,
    id-TDDChipOffset,
    id-TimeSlotConfigurationItem,
    id-TimeSlotConfigurationList,
    id-TransmissionGapDistance,
    id-TransmissionGapPeriod,
    id-TransmitGapLength,
    id-TransmitGapPositionMode,
```

```
    id-UARFCN,
    id-C-ID,
    id-UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem,
    id-UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem,
    id-UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem,
    id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationItemIE,
    id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
    id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqTDD,
    id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD,
    id-UL-CCTrCHInformation,
    id-UL-CCTrCHInformationList,
    id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
    id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem,
    id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem,
    id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD,
    id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupReqFDD,
    id-UL-DPCH-InformationItemIE,
    id-USCH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem,
    id-USCH-InformationItem,
    id-USCH-ListItem-CTCHsetup-Req-TDD,
    id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponse,
    id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem,
    id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseItem,
    id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupFailTDD,
    id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList,
    id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD,

    maxAICHCell,
    maxCCPinNodeB,
    maxCellinNodeB,
    maxFACHCell,
    maxLocalCellinNodeB,
    maxMIBSEG,
    maxPCHCell,
    maxPCHinNodeB,
    maxRACHCell,
    maxSF,
    maxSIBSEG,
    maxUCIDinNodeB,
    maxUSCHCell,
    maxnoCCTrCHs,
    maxnoofCCTrCHs,
    maxnoofDCHs,
    maxnoofDLCodes,
    maxnoofDPCHs,
    maxnoofDSCHs,
    maxnoofFACHCell,
    maxnoofFACHs,
    maxnoofFDDNeighbours,
    maxnoofPCHs,
    maxnoofPRACHs,
```

```
    maxnoofPUSHs,
    maxnoofRL-1,
    maxnoofRL-2,
    maxnoofRLs,
    maxnoofSCCPCHs,
    maxnoofTDDNeighbours,
    maxnoofUSCHs
FROM NBAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                         ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE C-ID                    PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID      PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD      PRESENCE mandatory
},
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    secondary-CCPCH-parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD                                Secondary-CCPCH-parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD,
pRACH-parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD                              PRACH-parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD
}

Secondary-CCPCH-parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID         CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    fdd-SCCPCH-Offset           FDD-SCCPCH-Offset,
    dl-ScramblingCode           DL-ScramblingCode,
    fdd-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber     FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    tFCS                    TFCS,
    secondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat       SecondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat,
    pilotBitsUsedIndicator          PilotBitsUsedIndicator,
    multiPlexingPosition            MultiPlexngPosition,
    sTTD-Indicator              STTD-Indicator,
commonTransportChannelType                              CommonTransportChannelType-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD
```

```
}

CommonTransportChannelType-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    fACH-ParametersList     FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD,
    pCH-Parameters          PCH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD,
    bothCH-Parameters       BothCH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD
}

BothCH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    fACH-ParametersList     FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD,
    pCH-Parameters          PCH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD
}

FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofFACHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{ FACH-ParametersListItemIE-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD }}

FACH-ParametersListItemIE-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD  PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet,
    toAWS               ToAWS,
    toAWE               ToAWE,
    maxFACH-Power           DL-Power
}

PCH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet,
    toAWS               ToAWS,
    toAWE               ToAWE,
pCH-Power           DL-Power,
    pICH-Parameters         PICH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD
}

PICH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cmmonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    dl-ScramblingCode           DL-ScramblingCode,
    fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber     FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    pICH-Power              DL-Power,
    pICH-Mode               PICH-Mode,
    sTTD-Indicator              STTD-Indicator
}

PRACH-parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID         CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tFCS                    TFCS,
    preambleSignatures          PreambleSignatures,
```

```
    scramblingCodeWord          ScramblingCodeWord
allowedSlotFormatInformationList                                AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD,
    rACH-SubChannelNumbers          RACH-SubChannelNumbers,
    ul-punctureLimit            PunctureLimit,
    rACH-Parameters                                             RACH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD,
    aICH-Parameters                                             AICH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD
}

AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSF)) OF    ProtocolIE-Container {{AllowedSlotFormatInformationItemIE-
CTCHsetup-Req-FDD}}

AllowedSlotFormatInformationItemIE-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD
    CRITICALITY ignore                          TYPE    AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD   PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rACHSlotFormat              RACH-SlotFormat
}

RACH-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID        CommonTransportChannelID,
    transportFormatSet          TransportFormatSet
 }

AICH-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID         CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    dl-ScramblingCode           DL-ScramblingCode,
    aICH-TransmissionTiming         AICH-TransmissionTiming,
    fDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber     FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    aICH-Power              DL-Power,
    sTTD-Indicator              STTD-Indicator
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST TDD
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,

    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID                    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE C-ID               PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID       CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID      PRESENCE mandatory   }|
```

```
    { ID id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHsetupReqTDD   CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHsetupReqTDD   PRESENCE
    mandatory
}|
{ ID id-CommontranportChannelType-CTCHsetupReqTDD   CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    CommontransportChannelType-CTCHsetupReqTDD   PRESENCE
    mandatory
},
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHsetupReqTDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    secondary-CCPCH-parameters-CTCHsetupReqTDD                          Secondary-CCPCH-parameters-CTCHsetupReqTDD,
pRACH-parameters-CTCHsetupReqTDD                                PRACH-parameters-CTCHsetupReqTDD
}

Secondary-CCPCH-parameters-CTCHsetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID           CCtrCH-ID,
    tFCS                TFCS,
    secondaryCCPCH          SecondaryCCPCHList-CTCHsetupReqTDD,
}

SecondaryCCPCHList-CTCHsetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofSCCPCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{ SecondaryCCPCHList-CTCHsetupReqTDDItemIE }}

SecondaryCCPCHList-CTCHsetupReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SecondaryCCPCHList-CTCHsetupReqTDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SecondaryCCPCHList-CTCHsetupReqTDDItem PRESENCE mandatory
},
    ...
}

SecondaryCCPCHList-CTCHsetupReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode      TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    timeslot            TimeSlot,
    burstType           BurstType,
    midambleShift           MidambleShift,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset   TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
repetitionPeriod        RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength        RepetitionLength,
    s-CCPCH-Power           DL-Power,
    tSTD-Indicator          TSTD-Indicator
}

PRACH-parameters-CTCHsetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    timeslot            TimeSlot,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode      TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    burstType           BurstType,
```

```
    maxPRACH-MidambleShift      MaxPRACH-MidambleShift  OPTIONAL,
    pRACH-Midamble          PRACH-Midamble,
    commonTransportChannelType                                  CommonTransportChannelType-CTCHsetupReqTDD,
    rACH                RACH-CTCHsetupReqTDD
}

CommonTransportChannelType-CTCHsetupReqTDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    fACH-ParametersList     FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetupReqTDD,
    pCH-Parameters          PCH-Parameters-CTCHsetupReqTDD,
    bothCH-Parameters       BothCH-Parameters-CTCHsetupReqTDD
}

BothCH-Parameters-CTCHsetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    fACH-ParametersList     FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetupReqFDD,
    pCH-Parameters          PCH-Parameters-CTCHsetupReqFDD
}

FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetupReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofFACHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{FACH-ParametersLit-CTCHsetupReqFDD ItemIE }}

FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetupReqFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetupReqFDDItem CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetupReqFDDItem  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetupReqFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    dl-TransportFormatSet       DL-TransportFormatSet,
    toAWS               ToAWS,
    toAWE               ToAWE
}

PCH-ParametersList-CTCHsetupReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofPCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{PCH-ParametersLit-CTCHsetupReqFDD ItemIE }}

PCH-ParametersList-CTCHsetupReqFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PCH-ParametersList-CTCHsetupReqFDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PCH-ParametersList-CTCHsetupReqFDDItem PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

PCH-ParametersList-CTCHsetupReqFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    dl-TransportFormatSet       DL-TransportFormatSet,
    toAWS               ToAWS,
    toAWE               ToAWE,
    pICH-Parameters         PICH-Parameters-CTCHsetupReqTDD
}

PICH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Req-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    CommonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode      TDD-ChannelisationCode,
```

```
    timeSlot            TimeSlot,
    pICH-Power          PICH-Power,
    burstType           BurstType       OPTIONAL,
    midambleshift           Midambleshift,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset   TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod        RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength        RepetitionLength,
    pagingIndicatorLength       PagingIndicatorLength,
    pICH-Power          DL-Power
    ...
}

RACH-CTCHsetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commontransportChannelID    CommontransportChannelID
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHsetup-Resp    CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE        CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHsetup-RespPRESENCE
    mandatory
}|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional },
    -- At least either or Cause IE or Criticality Diagnostic IE shall be present--

    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


CommonTransportChannelType-CTCHsetup-Resp ::= ENUMERATED {
    fACH-ParametersList     FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetup-Resp,
    pCH-Parameters          PCH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Resp,
    bothCH-Parameters       BothCH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Resp
}

BothCH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-resp ::= SEQUENCE {
    fACH-ParametersList     FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetup-Resp,
```

```
    pCH-Parameters          PCH-Parameters-CTCHsetupResp
}

FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetup-Resp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofFACHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetup-RespItemIE}}

FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetup-RespItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetup-RespItem  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetup-RespItem PRESENCE mandatory    },
    ...
}

FACH-ParametersList-CTCHsetup-RespItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID        CommonTransportChannelID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress,
bindingID               BindingID
}

PCH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Resp ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID        CommonTransportChannelID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress,
bindingID               BindingID
}

PRACH-Parameters-CTCHsetup-Resp ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID        CommonTransportChannelID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress,
bindingID               BindingID
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure-Extensions}}                    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions}}
OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID      PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE FACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PCH-Parameters-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PCH-Parameters-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PICH-Parameters-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PICH-Parameters-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PRACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE     PRACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD  PRESENCE optional
}|
{ ID id-AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD
CRITICALITY ignor                           TYPE    AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD    PRESENCE optional
}|
    { ID id-AICH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    AICH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


FACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{FACH-ParametersListItemIE-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD}}

FACH-ParametersListItemIE-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD          CRITICALITY ignore                      TYPE  FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD
            PRESENCE    mandatory   },
    ...
}

FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    maxFACH-Power           DL-Power        OPTIONAL,
    toAWS               ToAWS           OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE           OPTIONAL
}
```

```
PCH-Parameters-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    pCH-Power           DL-Power        OPTIONAL,
    toAWS               ToAWS           OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE           OPTIONAL
}

PICH-Parameters-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    pICH-Power          DL-Power
}

PRACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofPRACHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{PRACH-ParametersListItemIE-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD}}

PRACH-ParametersListItemIE-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PRACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD     CRITICALITY ignore                      TYPE  PRACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD
        PRESENCE    optional },
    ...
}

PRACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    preambleSignatures      PreambleSignatures,
}

AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSF)) OF   ProtocolIE-Container {{ AllowedSlotFormatInformationListItemIE-
CTCHreconf-Req-FDD }}

AllowedSlotFormatInformationListItemIE-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AllowedSlotFormatInformationListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD
    CRITICALITY     ignore                          TYPE    AllowedSlotFormatInformationListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD   PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

AllowedSlotFormatInformationListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    slotFormat          SlotFormat
    rACH-SubChannelNumbers      RACH-SubChannelNumbers      OPTIONAL
}

AICH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofPRACHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{ AICH-ParametersListItemIE-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD }}

AICH-ParametersListItemIE-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AICH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD          CRITICALITY ignore                  TYPE  AICH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD
            PRESENCE    mandatory },
    ...
}

AICH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    aICH-Power          DL-Power
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}}
OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE C-ID                   PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID      PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHreconfReqTDD  CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHreconfReqTDD     PRESENCE
    mandatory
}|
    { ID id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconfReqTDD    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE FACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconfReqTDD  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PCH-ParametersList-CTCHreconfReqTDD CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    PCH-ParametersList-CTCHreconfReqTDD  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHreconfReqTDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    secondaryCCPCH          SecondaryCCPCH–CTCHreconfReqTDD
}

SecondaryCCPCH–CTCHreconfReqTDD::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID,
    secondaryCCPCHList      SecondaryCCPCHList–CTCHreconfReqTDD
}

SecondaryCCPCHList–CTCHreconfReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofSCCPCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{ SecondaryCCPCHList–CTCHreconfReqTDDItemIE}}

SecondaryCCPCHList–CTCHreconfReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SecondaryCCPCHList–CTCHreconfReqTDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SecondaryCCPCHList–CTCHreconfReqTDDItem   PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

SecondaryCCPCHList–CTCHreconfReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    commonPhysicalChannelID         CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    pICH-Power              PICH-Power
}

FACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconfReqTTD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{ FACH-ParametersListItemIE-CTCHreconfReqTTD }}

FACH-ParametersListItemIE-CTCHreconfReqTTD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconfReqTTD  CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconfReqTTD PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-TTD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    toAWS               ToAWS           OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE           OPTIONAL
}

PCH-ParametersList-CTCHreconfReqTTD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofPCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{ PCH-ParametersListItemIE-CTCHreconfReqTTD }}

PCH-ParametersListItemIE-CTCHreconfReqTTD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PCH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconfReqTTD CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PCH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconfReqTTD  PRESENCE optional    },
    ...
}

PCH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconfReqTTD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    toAWS               ToAWS           OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE           OPTIONAL
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
},
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure-Extensions}}                    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest-Extensions}}                    OPTIONAL,

CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE C-ID                   PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-CommonPhysicalChannelID         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CommonPhysicalChannelID        PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID      PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse-Extensions}}                    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
},
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

BlockResourceRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{BlockResourceRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{BlockResourceRequest-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BlockResourceRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE C-ID                   PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-BlockingPriorityIndicator       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE BlockingPriorityIndicator      PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-ShutdownTimer               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ShutdownTimer              PRESENCE conditional
    },
    -- The information element is present when the Blocking Priority Indicator   IE indicates 'Normal Priority'--
    ...
}

BlockResourceRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
```

```
--
-- BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

BlockResourceResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                 ProtocolIE-Container       {{BlockResourceResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{BlockResourceResponse-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BlockResourceResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

BlockResourceResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE
--
-- **************************************************************

BlockResourceFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                 ProtocolIE-Container       {{BlockResourceFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{BlockResourceFailure-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BlockResourceFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause              PRESENCE mandatory     }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

BlockResourceFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
UnblockResourceIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{UnblockResourceIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{UnblockResourceIndication-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UnblockResourceIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE C-ID                   PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

UnblockResourceIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION
--
-- **************************************************************

AuditRequiredIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{AuditRequiredIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{AuditRequiredIndication-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,

    ...
}

AuditRequiredIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

AuditRequiredIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- AUDIT REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

AuditRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{AuditRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{AuditRequest-Extensions}}                 OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
AuditRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cell-ParametersList-Audit-Req   CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE Cell-ParametersList-Audit-Req PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

AuditRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


Cell-ParametersList-Audit-Req ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{Cell-ParametersItemIE-Audit-Req}}


Cell-ParametersItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cell-ParametersItem-Audit-Req       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cell-ParametersItem-Audit-Req  PRESENCE mandatory      },
    ...
}

Cell-ParametersItem-Audit-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    c-ID                C-ID,
    configurationGenerationID   ConfigurationGenerationID
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- AUDIT RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

AuditResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{AuditResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{AuditResponse-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AuditResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cell-InformationList-Audit-Res      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cell-InformationList-Audit-Res    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CommunicationControlPort-InformationList-Audit-Res          CRITICALITY ignore                    TYPE CommunicationControlPort-
InformationList-Audit-Res           PRESENCE    optional
}|
    { ID id-Cell-InformationList-Audit-Res  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cell-InformationList-Audit-Res  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic        PRESENCE optional
    },

    ...
}

AuditResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
Cell-InformationList-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUCIDinNodeB)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{Cell-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res }}

Cell-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cell-InformationItem-Audit-Res      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cell-InformationItem-Audit-Res    PRESENCE    optional    },
    ...
}

Cell-InformationItem-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    c-ID                C-ID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus,
    maximumDLPowerCapability    MaximumDLPowerCapability,
    -- to do
    minimumSpreadingFactor      MinimumSpreadingFactor,
    -- to do
    primary-SCH-Information     P-SCH-Information-Audit-Res OPTIONAL,
    secondary-SCH-Information   S-SCH-Information-Audit-Res OPTIONAL,
    primary-CPICH-Information   P-CPICH-Information-Audit-Res   OPTIONAL,
    secondary-CPICH-Information S-CPICH-Information-Audit-Res   OPTIONAL,
    primary-CCPCH-Information   P-CCPCH-Information-Audit-Res   OPTIONAL,
    bCH-Information         BCH-Information-Audit-Res   OPTIONAL,
    secondary-CCPCH-Information S-CCPCH-Information-Audit-Res   OPTIONAL,
    pCH-InformationList     PCH-InformationList-Audit-Res   OPTIONAL,
    pICH-Information        PICH-Information-Audit-Res  OPTIONAL,
    fACH-InformationList        FACH-InformationList-Audit-Res  OPTIONAL,
    pRACH-InformationList       PRACH-InformationList-Audit-Res OPTIONAL,
    rACH-InformationList        RACH-InformationList-Audit-Res  OPTIONAL,
    aICH-InformationList        AICH-InformationList-Audit-Res  OPTIONAL,
    sCH-InformationList     SCH-InformationList-Audit-Res       OPTIONAL,
    pSCH-InformationList        PSCH-InformationList-Audit-Res      OPTIONAL,
    communicationControlPortInformation CommunicationControlPortInformation-Audit-Res       OPTIONAL,
    local-CellInformation       Local-CellInformation-Audit-Res     OPTIONAL
}

P-SCH-Information-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

S-SCH-Information-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

P-CPICH-Information-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
```

```
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

S-CPICH-InformationList-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCPICHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{S-CPICH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res }}

S-CPICH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-S-CPICH-InformationItem-Audit-Res       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE S-CPICH-InformationItem-Audit-Res   PRESENCE mandatory
},
    ...
}

S-CPICH-InformationItem-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

P-CCPCH-Information-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

BCH-Information-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

S-CCPCH-InformationList-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res }}

S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-S-CCPCH-InformationItem-Audit-Res       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE S-CCPCH-InformationItem-Audit-Res   PRESENCE mandatory
},
    ...
}

S-CCPCH-InformationItem-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

PCH-InformationList-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPCHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{PCH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res }}

PCH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PCH-InformationItem-Audit-Res       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PCH-InformationItem-Audit-Res  PRESENCE mandatory
```

```
},
    ...
}

PCH-InformationItem-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

FACH-InformationList-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{FACH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res}}

FACH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FACH-InformationItem-Audit-Res      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE FACH-InformationItem-Audit-Res PRESENCE mandatory      },
    ...
}

FACH-InformationItem-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

PRACH-InformationList-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{PRACH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res}}

PRACH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PRACH-InformationItem-Audit-Res     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PRACH-InformationItem-Audit-Res   PRESENCE mandatory      },
    ...
}

PRACH-InformationItem-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

RACH-InformationList-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRACHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RACH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res}}

RACH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RACH-InformationItem-Audit-Res      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RACH-InformationItem-Audit-Res PRESENCE mandatory      },
    ...
}

RACH-InformationItem-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}
```

```
AICH-InformationList-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRACHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RACH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res}}

AICH-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RACH-InformationItem-Audit-Res      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RACH-InformationItem-Audit-Res PRESENCE mandatory      },
    ...
}

AICH-InformationItem-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    CommonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

SCH-InformationItem-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

RACH-InformationItem-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

CommunicationControlPort-InformationList-Audit-Res ::=SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCPinNodeB)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{CommunicationControlPort-InformationItemIE }}

CommunicationControlPort-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-CommunicationControlPort-InformationItem-Audit-Res   CRITICALITY ignore                    TYPE  CommunicationControlPort-InformationItem-
Audit-Res       PRESENCE    mandatory
    },
}

CommunicationControlPort-InformationItem-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
    communicationControlPortID  CommunicationControlPortID,
    resourceOperationalState    ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

LocalCell-InformationList-Audit-Res ::=SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{LocalCell-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res}}

LocalCell-InformationItemIE-Audit-Res NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-LocalCell-InformationItem-Audit-Res CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE LocalCell-InformationItem-Audit-Res  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

LocalCell-InformationItem-Audit-Res ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    localCellID             LocalCellID,
    numberOfChannelElements         NumberOfChannelElements     OPTIONAL,
    maximumDLPowerCapability        MaximumDLPowerCapability    OPTIONAL
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MeasurementID               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MeasurementID              PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CMeasureInitReq CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    CommonMeasurementObjectType-CMeasureInitReq    PRESENCE
    mandatory
}|
    { ID id-CommonMeasurementType           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CommonMeasurementType      PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-MeasurementCharacteristics      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MeasurementCharacteristics     PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-ReportCharacteristics           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ReportCharacteristics       PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


CommonMeasurementObjectType-CMeasureInitReq ::= ENUMERATED {
    cell                Cell-CMeasureInitReq,
    rACH                RACH-CMeasureInitReq
}

Cell-CMeasureInitReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    c-ID                C-ID,
    timeSlot            TimeSlot
}

RACH-CMeasureInitReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    c-ID                C-ID,
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE
```

```
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,

    ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MeasurementID               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MeasurementID              PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-Res     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CommonMeasurementObjectType-Res     PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-SFN                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SFN                    PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


 CommonMeasurementObjectType-Res ::= CHOICE {
    cell                    Cell-CommonMeasurement-Res,
    rACH                    RACH-CommonMeasurement-Res
 }

Cels-CommonMeasurement-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue          CommonMeasurementValue
 }

RACH-CommonMeasurement-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue          CommonMeasurementValue
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,

    ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
    { ID id-MeasurementID               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MeasurementID              PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonMeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonMeasurementReport-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementReport-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementReport-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MeasurementID               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MeasurementID              PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-Rep     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CommonMeasurementObjectType-Rep     PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-SFN                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SFN                    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementReport-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


CommonMeasurementObjectType-Rep ::= ENUMERATED {
    cell                    Cell-CommonMeasurement-Rep,
    rACH                    RACH-CommonMeasurement-Rep
 }

Cell-CommonMeasurement-Rep ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue          CommonMeasurementValue
 }

RACH-CommonMeasurement-Rep ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue          CommonMeasurementValue
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
```

```
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MeasurementID               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MeasurementID              PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonMeasurementFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MeasurementID               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MeasurementID              PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic        PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- CELL SETUP REQUEST FDD
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
CellSetupRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CellSetupRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSetupRequestFDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSetupRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-LocalCell-ID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE LocalCell-ID              PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-C-ID                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE C-ID                  PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID      PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-T-Cell                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE T-Cell                PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-UARFCN                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UARFCN                PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-MaximumTransmissionPower        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MaximumTransmissionPower       PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-PrimaryScramblingCode           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PrimaryScramblingCode       PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cellsetup-Req    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PrimarySCH-Information-Cellsetup-Req  PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cellsetup-Req  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SecondarySCH-Information-Cellsetup-Req PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cellsetup-Req  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cellsetup-Req PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-SecondaryCPICH-Information-Cellsetup-Req        CRITICALITY ignore                      TYPE  SecondaryCPICH-Information-Cellsetup-Req
    PRESENCE optional
}|
    { ID id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cellsetup-Req  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cellsetup-Req PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

CellSetupRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PrimarySCH-Information-Cellsetup-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    primarySCH-Power        DL-Power,
    tSTD-Indicator          TSTD-Indicator
}

SecondarySCH-Information-Cellsetup-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    secondarySCH-Power      DL-Power,
    transmitDiversityIndication TransmitDiversityIndication
}

PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cellsetup-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    primaryCPICH-Power      DL-Power,
    sTTD-Indicator          STTD-Indicator
}

SecondaryCPICH-Information-Cellsetup-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    dl-ScramblingCode       DL-ScramblingCode,
    secondaryCPICH-Power        DL-Power,
```

```
    transmitDiversityIndication TransmitDiversityIndication
}

PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cellsetup-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    bCH-information-Cellsetup-Req   BCH-Information-PrimCCPCH-Cellsetup-Req,
    sTTD-Indicator          STTD-Indicator
}

BCH-Information-PrimCCPCH-Cellsetup-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    bCH-Power           DL-Power
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CELL SETUP REQUEST TDD
--
-- **************************************************************

CellSetupRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CellSetupRequestTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSetupRequestTDD-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSetupRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-LocalCell-ID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE LocalCell-ID               PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-C-ID                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE C-ID                   PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID       PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-UARFCN                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UARFCN                 PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-Cell-Parameter-ID           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cell-Parameter-ID               PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-MaximumTransmissionPower        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MaximumTransmissionPower        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TransmissionDiversityApplied        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TransmissionDiversityApplied      PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-SyncCase                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TransmissionDiversityApplied       PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-PSCH-Information-CellsetupReqTDD    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PSCH-Information-CellsetupReqTDD    PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-PCCPCH-Information-CellsetupReqTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PCCPCH-Information-CellsetupReqTDD     PRESENCE mandatory  }|
{ ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-CellsetupReqTDD   CRITICALITY  ignore     TYPE    TimeSlotConfigurationList-CellsetupReqTDD
PRESENCE    mandatory
},
    ...
}

CellSetupRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PSCH-Information-CellsetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    syncCaseIndicator       SyncCaseIndicator-CellsetupReqTDD,
```

```
    pSCH-Power          DL-Power,
    tSTD-Indicator          TSTD-Indicator
}

SyncCaseIndicator-CellsetupReqTDD ::= ENUMURATED {
    case1               Case1-CellsetupReqTDD,
    case2andCcase3          Case2andCase3-CellsetupReqTDD
}

Case1-CellsetupReqTDD ::= SEQUNCE {
    timeSlot            TimeSlot
}

Case2andCase3-CellsetupReqTDD ::= SEQUNCE {
    PSCH-TimeSlot           PSCH-TimeSlot
}

PCCPCH-Information-CellsetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    syncCaseIndicator       SyncCaseIndicator-CellsetupReqTDD2,
    repetitionPeriod        RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength        RepetitionLength,
    pCCPCH-Power            DL-Power,
    tSTD-Indicator          TSTD-Indicator
}

SyncCaseIndicator-CellsetupReqTDD2 ::= ENUMERATED {
    case3               Case3-CellsetupReqTDD
}

Case3-CellsetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot            TimeSlot
}

TimeSlotConfigurationList-CellsetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..15)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{TimeSlotConfigurationList-CellsetupReqTDD ItemIE }}

TimeSlotConfigurationList-CellsetupReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-CellsetupReqTDDItem       CRITICALITY ignore                  TYPE     TimeSlotConfigurationList-
CellsetupReqTDDItem         PRESENCE    mandatory
},
    ...
}

TimeSlotConfigurationList-CellsetupReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot            TimeSlot,
    timeSlotStatus          TimeSlotStatus,
    timeSlotDirection       TimeSlotDirection
}

-- **************************************************************
--
```

```
-- CELL SETUP RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

CellSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                 ProtocolIE-Container       {{CellSetupResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSetupResponse-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSetupResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

CellSetupResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- CELL SETUP FAILURE
--
-- **************************************************************

CellSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                 ProtocolIE-Container       {{CellSetupFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSetupFailure-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSetupFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

CellSetupFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST FDD
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
CellReconfigurationRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CellReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE C-ID               PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID      PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-MaximumTransmissionPower        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MaximumTransmissionPower       PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cellreconf-Req   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PrimarySCH-Information-Cellreconf-Req  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cellreconf-Req CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SecondarySCH-Information-Cellreconf-Req  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cellreconf-Req CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cellreconf-Req  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SecondaryCPICH-Information-Cellreconf-Req       CRITICALITY ignore                      TYPE  SecondaryCPICH-Information-Cellreconf-Req
    PRESENCE optional
}|
    { ID id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cellreconf-Req CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cellreconf-Req  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

CellReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PrimarySCH-Information-Cellreconf-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID         CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    primarySCH-Power            DL-Power
 }

SecondarySCH-Information-Cellreconf-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID         CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    secondarySCH-Power          DL-Power
 }

PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cellreconf-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID         CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    primaryCPICH-Power          DL-Power
 }

SecondaryCPICH-Information-Cellreconf-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID         CommonPhysicalChannelID,    secondaryCPICH-Power            DL-Power
 }

 PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cellreconf-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    bCH-information             BCH-information-Cellreconf-Req
 }

BCH-Information-Cellreconf-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID        CommonTransportChannelID,
    bCH-Power               DL-Power
```

```
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
--
-- **************************************************************

CellReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CellReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-LocalCell-ID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE LocalCell-ID              PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-C-ID                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE C-ID                  PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-ConfigurationGeneration-ID      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ConfigurationGeneration-ID     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MaximumTransmissionPower        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MaximumTransmissionPower       PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PSCH-Information-CellReconfReq      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PSCH-Information-CellReconfReq    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PCCPCH-Information-CellReconfReq    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PCCPCH-Information-CellReconfReq    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-CellReconfReq CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TimeSlotConfigurationList-CellReconfReq  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

CellReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PSCH-Information-CellReconfReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    pSCH-Power          PSCH-Power
}

PCCPCH-Information-CellReconfReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    pCCPCH-Power            PCCPCH-Power
}

TimeSlotConfigurationList-CellReconfReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..15)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{TimeSlotConfiguration-CellReconfReqItemIE }}

 TimeSlotConfiguration-CellReconfReqItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { I D id-TimeSlotConfiguration-CellReconfReqItem    CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    TimeSlotConfiguration-CellReconfReqItem        PRESENCE
    mandatory
},
    ...
 }

TimeSlotConfiguration-CellReconfReqItem ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    timeSlot                TimeSlot,
    timeSlotStatus              TimeSlotStatus,
    timeSlotDirection           TimeSlotDirection
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

CellReconfigurationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CellReconfigurationResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellReconfigurationResponse-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellReconfigurationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

CellReconfigurationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
--
-- **************************************************************

CellReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CellReconfigurationFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellReconfigurationFailure-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    privateExtensions               PrivateExtensionContainer  {{CellReconfigurationFailure-PrivateExtensions}}            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellReconfigurationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

CellReconfigurationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- CELL DELETION REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

CellDeletionRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CellDeletionRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellDeletionRequest-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    privateExtensions               PrivateExtensionContainer  {{CellDeletionRequest-PrivateExtensions}}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellDeletionRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE C-ID                   PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

CellDeletionRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- CELL DELETION RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

CellDeletionResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CellDeletionResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellDeletionResponse-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellDeletionResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

CellDeletionResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION
```

```
--
-- **************************************************************

ResourceStatusIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{ResourceStatusIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ResourceStatusIndication-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,

    ...
}

ResourceStatusIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IndicationType              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE IndicationType             PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

ResourceStatusIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


IndicationType ::= ENUMERATED {
    no-Failure              No-Failure,
    serviceImpacting            ServiceImpacting
}

No-Failure ::= SEQUENCE {
    local-CellInformationList-ResourceStatInd                               Local-CellInformationList-ResourceStatInd
}

Local-CellInformationList-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{Local-CellInformation-ResourceStatIndItemIE}}

Local-CellInformation-ResourceStatIndItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Local-CellInformation-ResourceStatIndItem   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Local-CellInformation-ResourceStatIndItem  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

Local-CellInformation-ResourceStatIndItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    local-CellID            Local-CellID,
    addOrDeleteIndicator        AddOrDeleteIndicator,
    numberOfChannelElements     NumberOfChannelElements,
maximum-DL-PowerCapability  Maximum-DL-PowerCapability
}

ServiceImpacting ::= SEQUENCE {
    local-Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatInd                      Local-Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatInd   OPTIONAL,
    communicationControlPortInformationList-ResourceStatInd
    CommunicationControlPortInformationList-ResourceStatInd OPTIONAL,
    cell-InformationList-ResourceStatInd                                Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatInd  OPTIONAL,
    primary-SCH-Information     P-SCH-Information-Audit-Res OPTIONAL,
```

```
    secondary-SCH-Information   S-SCH-Information-Audit-Res OPTIONAL,
    primary-CPICH-Information   P-CPICH-Information-Audit-Res   OPTIONAL,
    secondary-CPICH-Information S-CPICH-Information-Audit-Res   OPTIONAL,
    primary-CCPCH-Information   P-CCPCH-Information-Audit-Res   OPTIONAL,
bCH-InformationItem-ResourceStatInd                             BCH-InformationItem-ResourceStatInd  OPTIONAL,
    secondary-CCPCH-Information S-CCPCH-Information-Audit-Res   OPTIONAL,
pCH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd                             PCH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd  OPTIONAL,
pICH-InformationItem-ResourceStatInd                                PICH-InformationItem-ResourceStatInd   OPTIONAL,
fACH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd                                FACH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd   OPTIONAL,
    pRACH-InformationList       PRACH-InformationList-Audit-Res OPTIONAL,
rACH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd                                RACH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd   OPTIONAL,
aICH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd                                AICH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd   OPTIONAL,
sCH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd                             SCH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd  OPTIONAL,
    pSCH-InformationList        PSCH-InformationList-Audit-Res      OPTIONAL,
}

Local-Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{Local-Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItemIE }}

Local-Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Local-Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItem  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Local-Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItem PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

Local-Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    local-CellID            Local-CellID,
    numberOfChannelElements     NumberOfChannelElements     OPTIONAL,
maximum-DL-PowerCapability  Maximum-DL-PowerCapability      OPTIONAL
}

CommunicationControlPortInformationList-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCPinNodeB)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{CommunicationControlPortInformation-ResourceStatIndItemIE }}

CommunicationControlPortInformation-ResourceStatIndItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CommunicationControlPortInformation-ResourceStatIndItem
    CRITICALITY ignore                          TYPE    CommunicationControlPortInformation-ResourceStatIndItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

CommunicationControlPortInformation-ResourceStatIndItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    communicationControlPortID      CommunicationControlPortID,
    resourceOperationalState        ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus          AvailabilityStatus
}

Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItemIE }}

Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItem    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItem  PRESENCE mandatory},
```

```
    ...
}

Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    c-ID                C-ID,
    resourceOperationalState    ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus,
maximumDL-PowerCapability   MaximumDL-PowerCapability,
minimumSpreadingFactor      MinimumSpreadingFactor
}

P-SCH-Information-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

S-SCH-Information-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

P-CPICH-Information-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

S-CPICH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCPICHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{S-CPICH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatInd }}

S-CPICH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-S-CPICH-InformationItem-ResourceStatInd     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE S-CPICH-InformationItem-ResourceStatInd  PRESENCE mandatory
},
    ...
}

S-CPICH-InformationItem-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID    CommonTransportChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

P-CCPCH-Information-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
}

BCH-InformationItem-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    commonTransportChannelID        CommonTransportChannelID,
    resourceOperationalState        ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus          AvailabilityStatus
}

PCH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPCHinNodeB)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{PCH-Information-ResourceStatIndItemIE }}

PCH-Information-ResourceStatIndItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PCH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PCH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem  PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

PCH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID        CommonTransportChannelID,
    resourceOperationalState        ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus          AvailabilityStatus
}

PICH-InformationItem-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID         CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationalState        ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus          AvailabilityStatus
}

FACH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{FACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItemIE }}

FACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE FACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem   PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

FACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID        CommonTransportChannelID,
    resourceOperationalState        ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus          AvailabilityStatus
}

PRACH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{PRACH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatInd}}

PRACH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PRACH-InformationItem-ResourceStatInd       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PRACH-InformationItem-ResourceStatInd PRESENCE mandatory      },
    ...
}

PRACH-InformationItem-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationState      ResourceOperationState,
    availabilityStatus      AvailabilityStatus
```

```
}

RACH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRACHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItemIE }}

RACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem  PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

RACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID        CommonTransportChannelID,
    resourceOperationalState        ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus          AvailabilityStatus
}

AICH-InformationList-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAICHCell)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{AICH-Information-ResourceStatIndItemIE }}

AICH-Information-ResourceStatIndItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AICH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE AICH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem  PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

AICH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID         CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationalState        ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus          AvailabilityStatus
}


SCH-Information-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID        CommonTransportChannelID,
    resourceOperationalState        ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus          AvailabilityStatus
}

PSCH-Information-ResourceStatInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID         CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    resourceOperationalState        ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus          AvailabilityStatus
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

SystemInformationUpdateRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{SystemInformationUpdateRequest-IEs}},
```

```
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{SystemInformationUpdateRequest-Extensions}}                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SystemInformationUpdateRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID                    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE C-ID                   PRESENCE mandatory    }|
    { ID id-BCCH-ModificationTime           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE BCCH-ModificationTime      PRESENCE mandatory   }|
{ ID id-MIB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdate    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    MIB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdate
PRESENCE    optional
},
    ...
}

SystemInformationUpdateRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


MIB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdate ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxIB)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{ MIB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateItemIE }}

MIB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MIB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateItem    CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    MIB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateItem
    PRESENCE    optional
},
    ...
}

MIB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateItem ::= SEQUENCE {
iB-Type             IB-Type,
sIB-DeletionIndicator       SIB-DeletionIndicator-SystemInfoUpdate
}

SIB-DeletionIndicator-SystemInfoUpdate ::= ENUMERATED {
    no-Delition         No-Delitionist-SystemInfoUpdate
}

No-DelitionList-SystemInfoUpdate ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxIBSEG)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{ No-DelitionList-SystemInfoUpdateItemIE }}

No-DelitionList-SystemInfoUpdateItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id- No-DelitionList-SystemInfoUpdate   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE No-DelitionList-SystemInfoUpdate    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

No-DelitionList-SystemInfoUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
sIB-Originator          sIB-Originator      OPTIONAL,
segmentInformation      SegmentInformation-SystemInfoUpdate
}

SegmentInformation-SystemInfoUpdate ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxIBSEG)) OF
```

```
    ProtocolIE-Container{{ SegmentInformation-SystemInfoUpdateItemIE }}

SegmentInformation-SystemInfoUpdateItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id- SegmentInformation-SystemInfoUpdateItem        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    SegmentInformation-SystemInfoUpdateItem     PRESENCE
    optional
},
    ...
}

SegmentInformation-SystemInfoUpdateItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    segmentType         SegmentType,
    iB-SG-REP           IB-SG-REP,
    iB-SG-POS           IB-SG-POS,
    iB-SG               IB-SG       OPTIONAL

}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

SystemInformationUpdateResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{SystemInformationUpdateResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{SystemInformationUpdateResponse-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SystemInformationUpdateResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

SystemInformationUpdateResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE
--
-- **************************************************************

SystemInformationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{SystemInformationUpdateFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{SystemInformationUpdateFailure-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
SystemInformationUpdateFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory    }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

SystemInformationUpdateFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupReq-FDD CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupReq-FDD  PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupReq-FDD CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupReq-FDD  PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-DCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReq-FDD CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReq-FDD PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-RL-ID                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-ID                  PRESENCE optional  }|
    { ID id-DSCH-ID                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-ID                    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DSCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReq-FDD    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReq-FDD  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-SetupReq-FDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-SetupReq-FDD     PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupReq-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-ScramblingCode       UL-ScramblingCode,
    minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength  MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength,
    maxNumberOfUL-DPDCHs        MaxNumberOfUL-DPDCHs    OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is present only if "Min UL Channelisation Code length" equals to  4 -- ,
    ul-PunctureLimit        UL-PunctureLimit,
    transportFormatCombinationSet   TransportFormatCombinationSet,
    ul-DPCCH-SlotFormat     UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat,
    ul-EbNo-Target          UplinkEbNo,
```

```
    diversityMode           DiversityMode,
    d-FieldLength           D-FieldLength       OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is present only if Feed Back mode diversity is activated -- ,
    sSDT-Cell-IDLength      SSDT-Cell-IDLength  OPTIONAL,
    s-FieldLength           S-FieldLength       OPTIONAL
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupReq-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    transportFormatCombinationSet   TransportFormatCombinationSet,
    dl-DPCH-SlotFormat      DL-DPCH-SlotFormat,
    tFCI-SignallingMode     TFCI-SignallingMode,
    multiplexingPosition,       MultiplexingPosition,
    tFCI-Presence           TFCI-Presence,
    powerOffsetInformationItem-RL-SetupReq-FDD
                PowerOffsetInformationitem-RL-SetupReq-FDD,
    deltaTPC            DeltaTPC
}

PowerOffsetInformationItem-RL-SetupReq-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    pO1             PowerOffset,
    pO2             PowerOffset,
    pO3             PowerOffset
}

DCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReq-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{DCH-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItemIE }}

DCH-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItem CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItem  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

DCH-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID,
    dCH-CombinationIndication   DCH-CombinationIndication   OPTIONAL,
    rLC-Mode            RLC-Mode,
    ul-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet,
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority,
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator    PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    ul-FP-Mode          UL-FP-Mode,
    toAWS               ToAWS,
    toAWE               ToAWE
}

DSCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReq-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{DSCH-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItemIE }}

DSCH-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItem    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItem  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
```

```
}

DSCH-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID,
    dSCH-TransportFormatSet     DSCH-TransportFormatSet,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority,
    toAWS               ToAWS,
    toAWE               ToAWE
}

RL-InformationList-RL-SetupReq-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{RL-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItemIE }}

RL-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItem     PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RL-Information-RL-SetupReq-FDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID,
    c-ID                C-ID,
    frameOffset         FrameOffset,
    chipOffset          ChipOffset,
    propagationDelay        PropagationDelay,
    diversityControlField       DiversityControlField   OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE is present only if the RL is not the first one in the RL Information
    dl-CodeInformationList-RL-SetupReqFDD                                   DL-CodeInformationList-RL-SetupReqFDD,
    initialDL-transmissionPower DL-Power,
    maximumDL-power         DL-Power,
    minimumDL-power         DL-Power,
    sSDT-CellIdentity       SSDT-CellIdentity   OPTIONAL
}

DL-CodeInformationList-RL-SetupReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{DL-CodeInformation-RL-SetupReqFDDItemIE }}

DL-CodeInformation-RL-SetupReqFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CodeInformation-RL-SetupReqFDDItem   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-CodeInformation-RL-SetupReqFDDItem  PRESENCE optional  },
    ...
}

DL-CodeInformation-RL-SetupReqFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-ScramblingCode           DL-ScramblingCode,
    fdd-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber     FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST TDD
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD  CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD  CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD     PRESENCE optional }|
{ID id-DSCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    DSCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD  PRESENCE optional }|
{ID id-USCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    USCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupReqTDD   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupReqTDD   PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCCTrCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE }}

UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID               CCTrCH-ID,
    transportFormatCombinationSet       TransportFormatCombinationSet,
    tFCI-Coding             TFCI-Coding,
    puncturing-Limit            Puncturing-Limit,
    ul-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD                          UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD    OPTIONAL
}



UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDPCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE }}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                 DPCH-ID,
```

```
    tdd-ChannelisationCode          TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    burstType               BurstType,
    midambleShift               MidambleShift,
    timeSlot                TimeSlot,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset       TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength            RepetitionLength,
    tFCI-Presence               TFCI-Presence
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoCCTrCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE }}

DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem  PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID               CCTrCH-ID,
    transportFormatCombinationSet       TransportFormatCombinationSet,
    tFCI-Coding             TFCI-Coding,
    puncturing-Limit            Puncturing-Limit,
    dl-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD                          DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD    OPTIONAL
}

DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDPCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE }}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                 DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode          TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    burstType               BurstType,
    midambleShift               MidambleShift,
    timeSlot                TimeSlot,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset       TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength            RepetitionLength,
    tFCI-Presence               TFCI-Presence
}

DCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDPCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{DCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE }}

DCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem   PRESENCE mandatory},
```

```
    ...
}

DCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-CCTrCH-ID            UL-CCTrCH-ID,
    dl-CCTrCH-ID            DL-CCTrCH-ID,
    dCH-CombinationIndication   DCH-CombinationIndication   OPTIONAL,
    ul-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet,
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority,
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator        PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    ul-FP-Mode              UL-FP-Mode,
    toAWE                   ToAWE,
    toAWS                   ToAWS
}

DSCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{DSCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE}}

DSCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-DCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    DSCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem  PRESENCE mandatory}
    ...
}

DSCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID                 DSCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID               CCTrCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet          TransportFormatSet,
    frameHandlingPriority           FrameHandlingPriority,
    toAWE                   ToAWE,
    toAWS                   ToAWS
}

USCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{USCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE}}

USCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-USCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    USCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem  PRESENCE mandatory}
    ...
}

USCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID             USCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet
}

RL-Information-RL-SetupReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                   RL-ID,
    c-ID                    C-ID,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset       TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
```

```
    initialDL-transmissionPower     DL-Power,
    maximumDL-power             DL-Power,
    minimumDL-power             DL-Power
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID     PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID     PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-CommunicationControlPortID      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CommunicationControlPortID      PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResFDD       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResFDD PRESENCE mandatory
                    }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RL-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{RL-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItemIE }}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE RL-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                   RL-ID,
    ul-InterferenceLevel            UL-InterferenceLevel,
    diversityIndication         DiversityIndication OPTIONAL,
-- This IE is present only if the RL is not the first one in the RL Information
    dSCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDD                         DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDD     OPTIONAL,
    sSDT-SupportIndicator           SSDT-SupportIndicator
}

DiversityIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
```

```
    combining           CombiningItem,
    non-Combining           Non-CombiningItem
}

CombiningItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID
}

Non-CombiningItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDD                  DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDD        OPTIONAL
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItemIE }}

DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem PRESENCE mandatory
                    },
    ...
}

DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                  DCH-ID,
bindingID               BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
}

DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..numofDSCH)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItemIE }}

-- ** TODO **
numofDSCH INTEGER ::= 10

DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem
PRESENCE     mandatory
},
    ...
}

DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID                 DSCH-ID,
bindingID               BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE TDD
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID     PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID      PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-CommunicationControlPortID      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CommunicationControlPortID      PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-RL-Information-RL-setupResTDD       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-Information-RL-setupResTDD     PRESENCE mandatory   }|
{ID id-DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResTDD  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResTDDPRESENCE  optional
}|
{ID id-USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResTDD  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResTDDPRESENCE  optional
}|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RL-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                   RL-ID,
    ul-InterferenceLevel            UL-InterferenceLevel,
    dCH-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResTDD                              DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResTDD
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnumofDCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Container{{DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResTDDItemIE
}}

 DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { I D id-DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResTDDItem CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE    DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResTDDItem  PRESENCE
    mandatory
},
    ...
 }

 DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                  DCH-ID,
    bindingID               BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
 }

DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupResTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF    ProtocolIE-Container{{DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-
SetupResTDDItemIE}}
```

```
DSCH-Informationresponse-RL-SetupResTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-DCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupResTDDItem   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    DSCH-Informationresponse-RL-SetupReqTDDItem  PRESENCE mandatory
}
    ...
}

DSCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID,
    binding-ID          Binding-ID,
    transport-Layer-Address     Transport-Layer-Address
}

USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupResTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF    ProtocolIE-Container{{USCH-InformationResponse-RL-
SetupResTDDItemIE}}

USCH-Informationresponse-RL-SetupReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-USCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupReqTDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    USCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupReqTDDItem  PRESENCE
mandatory
}
    ...
}

USCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID             USCH-ID,
    binding-ID          Binding-ID,
    transport-Layer-Address     Transport-Layer-Address
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID     PRESENCE mandatory   }|
{ I D id-CommunicationControlPortID     CRITICALITY ignore
TYPE CommunicationControlPortID         PRESENCE mandatory  }|
    { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD
    CRITICALITY     ignore                          TYPE    Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD
    PRESENCE    mandatory                       }|
    { ID id-Successful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD
    CRITICALITY ignore                              TYPE   Successful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD
    PRESENCE    optional                        }|
```

```
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD ::=             SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
ProtocolIE-Container    {{Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItemIE }}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem
    CRITICALITY ignore                          TYPE    Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem
    PRESENCE    optional                        },
    ...
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID,
cause               Cause
}

Successful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD ::= SEQUENCE      (SIZE (1.. maxnoofRLs-1)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container    {{Successful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItemIE }}


Successful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Successful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem
    CRITICALITY ignore                          TYPE    Successful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem
    PRESENCE    optional                        },
    ...
}

Successful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                   RL-ID,
    ul-InterferenceLevel            UL-InterferenceLevel,
    diversityIndication         DiversityIndication,
    dSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD                        DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD  OPTIONAL,
    sSDT-SupportIndicator       SSDT-SupportIndicator
}

DiversityIndicationRL-SetupFailFDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    combining           Combining-RL-SetupFailFDD,
    non-combining           Non-CombiningRL-SetupFailFDD
 }

Combining-RL-SetupFailFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID
```

```
 }

Non-Combining-RL-SetupFailFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD                         DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD OPTIONAL
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{DCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItemIE }}

DCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem CRITICALITY     ignore  TYPE    DCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem     PRESENCE
    mandatory                       },
    ...
}

DCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                  DCH-ID,
    bindingID               BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
}

DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..numofDSCH)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItemIE }}

DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem    CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem
    PRESENCE    mandatory                       },
    ...
}

DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID                 DSCH-ID,
    bindingID               BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE TDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID PRESENCE mandatory     }|
    { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupFailTDD CRITICALITY ignore
```

```
TYPE    Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupFailTDD
PRESENCE    mandatory
}|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupFailTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID,
    cause               Cause
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDD    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDD    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-PrivateExtensions NBAP-PRIVATE-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRL-1)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RL-informationList-RL-Add-ReqFDDItemIE }}

RL-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDDItem    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDDItem  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}
```

```
RL-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID,
    c-ID                C-ID,
    frameOffset         FrameOffset,
    chipOffset          ChipOffset,
    diversityControlField       DiversityControlField,
    dl-CodeInformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDD                                    DL-CodeInformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDD
    initialDL-TransmissionPower DL-Power,
    maximumDL-Power         DL-Power        OPTIONAL,
    minimumDL-Power         DL-Power        OPTIONAL,
    sSDT-CellIdentity       SSDT-CellIdentity   OPTIONAL
     }

DL-CodeInformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDLCodes)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{ DL-CodeInformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDDItemIE }}

DL-CodeInformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CodeInformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDD    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DL-CodeInformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDD  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

DL-CodeInformationList-RL-Add-ReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    scramblingCode          ScramblingCode,
    fdd-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST TDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID     PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDD  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE UL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDD  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDD  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDD  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RL-Information-RL-Add-ReqTDD        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RL-Information-RL-Add-ReqTDD     PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
UL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCCTrCH)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{UL-CCTrCHInformation-RL-Add-ReqTDDItemIE }}

UL-CCTrCHInformation-RL-Add-ReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCHInformation-RL-Add-ReqTDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE UL-CCTrCHInformation-RL-Add-ReqTDDItem  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCHInformation-RL-Add-ReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH              CCTrCH,
    ul-DPCH-InformationList     UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDD   OPTIONAL
}

UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDPCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItemIE}}

UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id- UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItem       CRITICALITY ignore                      TYPE  UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItem
    PRESENCE    mandatory
},
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID             DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode      TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    burstType           BurstType,
    midambleShift           MidambleShift,
    timeSlot            TimeSlot,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset   TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod        RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength        RepetitionLength,
    tFCI-Presence           TFCI-Presence
}

DL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCCTrCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{ DL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItemIE }}

DL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItem  CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    DL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItem     PRESENCE
    mandatory
},
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID,
    dl-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDD                       DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDD    OPTIONAL
}
```

```
DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDPCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{ DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItemIE }}

DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItem   CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItem   PRESENCE
    mandatory
},
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-Add-ReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID             DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode      TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    burstType           BurstType,
    midambleShift           MidambleShift,
    timeSlot            TimeSlot,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset   TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod        RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength        RepetitionLength,
    tFCI-Presence           TFCI-Presence
}

 RL-informationItem-RL-Add-ReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                   RL-ID,
    c-ID                    C-ID,
    cFN                 CFN     OPTIONAL,
    frameOffset             FrameOffset,
    diversityControlField           DiversityControlField,
    initial-DL-Transmission-Power       DL-Power    OPTIONAL,
    maximumDL-Power             DL-Power    OPTIONAL,
    minimumDL-Power             DL-Power    OPTIONAL
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID  PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-RL-ResponseInformationList-RL-Add-ResFDD        CRITICALITY ignore                      TYPE     RL-ResponseInformationList-RL-Add-ResFDD
    PRESENCE    mandatory                       }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic        PRESENCE optional
    },
```

```
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RL-ResponseInformationList-RL-Add-ResFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRL-1)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RL-ResponseInformationList-RL-Add-ResFDDItemIE }}

RL-ResponseInformation-RL-Add-ResFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-ResponseInformation-RL-Add-ResFDDItem        CRITICALITY ignore                    TYPE  RL-ResponseInformation-RL-Add-ResFDDItem
    PRESENCE    mandatory
},
    ...
}

RL-ResponseInformation-RL-Add-ResFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID,
    ul-InterferenceLevel        UL-InterferenceLevel,
    diversityIndication     DiversityIndication-RL-Add-ResFDD,
    sSDT-SupportIndicator       SSDT-SupportIndicator
}

DiversityIndication-RL-Add-ResFDD ::= ENUMERATED {,
    combining           Combining-RL-Add-ResFDD,
    non-combining           Non-Combining-RL-Add-ResFDD
}

Combining-RL-Add-ResFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                   RL-ID
}

Non-Combining-RL-Add-ResFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
dCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-ResFDD
DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-ResFDD
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-ResFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRL-1)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container{{DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-ResFDD ItemIE }}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-ResFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-ResFDDItem       CRITICALITY ignore                    TYPE  DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-
ResFDDItem          PRESENCE    mandatory
},
    ...
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-ResFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                  DCH-ID,
```

```
    bindingID               BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE TDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-CRNC-Communication-Context-ID    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    CRNC-Communication-Context-ID  PRESENCE mandatory      }|
    { ID id-RL-Information-RL-Add-RespTDD   CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE     RL-Information-RL-Add-RespTDD   PRESENCE    mandatory      }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional                          },
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RL-Information-RL-Add-Resp ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID,
    ul-InterferenceLevel        UL-InterferenceLevel,
    diversityIndication     DiversityIndication-RL-Add-RespTDD,
}

DiversityIndication-RL-Add-RespTDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    combining           Combining-RL-Add-RespTDD,
    non-Combining           Non-Combining-RL-Add-RespTDD
}

Combining-RL-Add-RespTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID
}

Non-Combining-RL-Add-RespTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
dCH-InfomationResponseList  DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-RespTDD      OPTIONAL,
dSCH-InfomationResponseList     DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-RespTD      OPTIONAL,
uSCH-InfomationResponseList     USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-RespTDD     OPTIONAL
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-RespTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
```

```
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-InformationRespopnse-RL-Add-RespTDDItemIE}}

DCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-RespTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-DCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-RespTDDItem   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    DCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-RespTDDItemPRESENCE mandatory
},
    ...
}

DCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-RespTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID,
    binding-ID          Binding-ID,
    transport-Layer-Address     Transport-Laer-Address
}

DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-RespTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DSCH-InformationRespopnse-RL-Add-RespTDDItemIE}}

DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-RespTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-RespTDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-RespTDDItem  PRESENCE mandatory
},
    ...
}

DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-RespTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID,
    binding-ID          Binding-ID,
    transport-Layer-Address     Transport-Laer-Address
}

USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-RespTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF    ProtocolIE-Container {{USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-
RespTDD ItemIE}}

USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-RespTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-RespTDDItem      CRITICALITY ignore                    TYPE  USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-
RespTDDItem         PRESENCE    mandatory
},
    ...
}

USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-RespTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID             USCH-ID,
    binding-ID          Binding-ID,
    transport-Layer-Address     Transport-Laer-Address
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE FDD
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   }|
    { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDD      CRITICALITY ignore                  TYPE  Unsuccessful-RL-
InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDD      PRESENCE    mandatory
}|
    { ID id-Successful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDD        CRITICALITY ignore                  TYPE  Successful-RL-
InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDD      PRESENCE    mandatory
}|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDD ::= SEQUENCE     (SIZE (1..maxnoofRL-1)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container    {{Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDDItemIE }}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDDItem      CRITICALITY ignore                  TYPE Unsuccessful-RL-
InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDDItem      PRESENCE    mandatory                           },
    ...
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                   RL-ID,
    cause                   Cause
}

Successful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRL-2)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{Successful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-Add-FailFDD ItemIE }}

Successful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-Add-FailFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Successful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-Add-FailFDDItem        CRITICALITY ignore                  TYPE  Successful-RL-InformationResponse-
RL-Add-FailFDDItem      PRESENCE    mandatory                       },
    ...
}

Successful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-Add-FailFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID,
    ul-InterferenceLevel        UL-InterferenceLevel,
    diversityIndication     DiversityIndication-RL-Add-FailFDD,
```

```
    sSDT-SupportIndicator       SSDT-SupportIndicator
}

DiversityIndication-RL-Add-FailFDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    combining           Combining-RL-Add-FailFDD,
    non-combining           Non-Combining-RL-Add-FailFDD
 }

Combining-RL-Add-FailFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID
 }

Non-Combining-RL-Add-FailFDD ::= SQUENCE {
    dCH-InformationResponseList                                     DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDD
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-Add-FailFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCH)) OF   ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-FailFDDItemIE
}}

DCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-FailFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { I D id-DCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-FailFDDItem     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-FailFDDItemPRESENCE mandatory
                    },
    ...
 }

DCH-InformationResponse-RL-Add-FailFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                  DCH-ID,
    bindingID               BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE TDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponse CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponse  PRESENCE mandatory   }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
    ...
}


Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                   RL-ID,
    cause                   Cause
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD    PRESENCE optional    } |
    { ID id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD   PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD       CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DSCH-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD   PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD   PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RadioLinkInformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD   CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE RadioLinkInformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD   PRESENCE optional
},
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-ScramblingCode           UL-ScramblingCode       OPTIONAL,
    minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength  MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength  OPTIONAL,
    maxNrOfUL-DPDCHs        MaxNrOfUL-DPDCHs    OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is present only if minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength equals to 4
    ul-PunctureLimit            UL-PunctureLimit        OPTIONAL,
    tFCS                TFCS            OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCCH-SlotFormat     UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat OPTIONAL,
    sSDT-CellIdentityLength     SSDT-CellIdentityLength OPTIONAL,
```

```
    s-FieldLength           S-FieldLength       OPTIONAL,
-- The following information element is needed if there is a need to add Ies     with specific criticality.
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    tFCS                TFCS            OPTIONAL,
    dl-DPCH-SlotFormat      DL-DPCH-SlotFormat  OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-SignallingMode     TFCI-SignallingMode OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence           TFCI-Presence       OPTIONAL,
    dTX-InsertionPoint      DTX-InsertionPoint  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemIE }}

DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem   PRESENCE optional    },
    ...
}

DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID,
    ul-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority   OPTIONAL,
    ul-FP-Mode          UL-FP-Mode      OPTIONAL,
    toAWS               ToAWS           OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE           OPTIONAL
}

DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemIE }}

DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem   PRESENCE optional    },
    ...
}

DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID,
    dCH-CombinationIndication   DCH-CombinationIndication   OPTIONAL,
    rLC-Mode            RLC-Mode,
    ul-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet,
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority,
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator    PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    ul-FP-Mode          UL-FP-Mode,
    toAWS               ToAWS,
    toAWE               ToAWE
}
```

```
DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemIE }}

DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem   PRESENCE optional    },
    ...
}

DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID
}

DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet      OPTIONAL,
    rL-ID               RL-ID           OPTIONAL,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority   OPTIONAL,
    toAWS               ToAWS           OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE           OPTIONAL
}

DSCH-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet,
    rL-ID               RL-ID,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority,
    toAWS               ToAWS,
    toAWE               ToAWE
}

DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID
}

RadioLinkInformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemIE}}

RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem   CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemPRESENCE
    mandatory},
    ...
}

RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID,
    dl-CodeInformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD                         DL-CodeInformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD     OPTIONAL,
    maxDL-Power         DL-Power        OPTIONAL,
    minDL-Power         DL-Power        OPTIONAL,
    sSDT-Indication         SSDT-Indication     OPTIONAL,
    sSDT-CellIdentity       SSDT-CellIdentity   OPTIONAL
-- The IE may be present if the SSDT Indication is set to SSDT Active in the UE
}
```

```
DL-CodeInformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDLCodes)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DL-CodeInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemIE }}

DL-CodeInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CodeInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-CodeInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DL-CodeInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    scramblingCode              ScramblingCode  OPTIONAL,
    fdd-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber     FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber OPTIONAL
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE TDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID    CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE     NodeB-CommunicationContextID PRESENCE    mandatory   }|
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE
    optional
} |
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY          ignore     TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    PRESENCE
    optional
} |
    { ID id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD     PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD        CRITICALITY  ignore TYPE DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD     PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD     CRITICALITY     ignore  TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD     PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   PRESENCE
    optional
}|
    { ID id-DSCH-information-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    DSCH-Information-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   PRESENCE
    optional
} |
    { ID id-DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE    DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE    optional
} |
{ ID id-USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   PRESENCE
    optional
} |
    { ID id-USCH-information-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY       ignore    TYPE USCH-Information-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   PRESENCE
    optional
```

```
} |
    { ID id-USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE    USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE    optional
} |
    { ID id-RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD       CRITICALITY       ignore    TYPE     RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   PRESENCE
    optional
},
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCCTrCHs)) OF   ProtocolIE-Container {{UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-
ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem  CRITICALITY     ignore  TYPE    UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemPRESENCE
    optional},
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID               CCTrCH-ID,
    tFCS                    TFCS        OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Coding             TFCI-Coding OPTIONAL,       punturing-Limit             Punturing-Limit OPTIONAL
    ul-DPCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD                        UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  OPTIONAL
}

UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDPCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem    CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem PRESENCE
    manadtory
},
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
dPCH-ID             DPCH-ID,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode      TDD-ChannelisationCode  OPTIONAL,
    burstType           BurstType       OPTIONAL,
    midambleShift           MidambleShift       OPTIONAL,
    timeSlot            TimeSlot        OPTIONAL,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset   TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset       OPTIONAL,
    repetitionPeriod        RepetitionPeriod    OPTIONAL,
    repetitionLength        RepetitionLength    OPTIONAL,
```

```
    tFCI-Presence           TFCI-Presence       OPTIONAL
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCCTrCHs)) OF   ProtocolIE-Container {{DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-
ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem  CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE     DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem PRESENCE
    mandatory
},
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID               CCTrCH-ID,
    tFCS                    TFCS        OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Coding             TFCI-Coding OPTIONAL,       punturing-Limit             Punturing-Limit OPTIONAL
    dl-DPCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD                        DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  OPTIONAL
}

DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDPCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem    CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE     DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem   PRESENCE
    mandatory
},
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
dPCH-ID             DPCH-ID,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode      TDD-ChannelisationCode  OPTIONAL,
    burstType           BurstType       OPTIONAL,
    midambleShift           MidambleShift       OPTIONAL,
    timeSlot            TimeSlot        OPTIONAL,
tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset   TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset   OPTIONA
repetitionPeriod        RepetitionPeriod    OPTIONAL,
    rpetitionLength         RepetitionLength    OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence           TFCI-Presence       OPTIONAL
}

DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

 DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID,
    ul-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority   OPTIONAL,
    ul-FP-Mode          UL-FP-Mode      OPTIONAL,
    toAWS               ToAWS           OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE           OPTIONAL,
 }

DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                  DCH-ID,
    dCH-CombinationIndication       DCH-CombinationIndication   OPTIONAL,
    rLC-Mode                RLC-Mode,
    ul-CCTrCH-ID                CCTrCH-ID,
    dl-CCTrCH-ID                CCTrCH-ID,
    ul-TransportFormatSet           TransportFormatSet,
    dl-TransportFormatS         TransportFormatSet,
    frameHandlingPriority           FrameHandlingPriority,
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator        PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    ul-FP-Mode              UL-FP-Mode,
    toAWS                   ToAWS,
    toAWE                   ToAWE
}

DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID
}

DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF   ProtocolIE-Container {{DSCH-Information-Modify-RL-
ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

DSCH-Information-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-Information-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem    CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE DSCH-Information-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem  PRESENCE
    optional
},
```

```
    ...
}

 DSCH-Information-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID       OPTIONAL,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority   OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE           OPTIONAL,
    toAWS               ToAWS           OPTIONAL
 }

DSCH-Information-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DSCH-Information-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

DSCH-Information-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-Information-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem   CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem       PRESENCE    mandatory
},
    ...
}

DSCH-Information-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority   OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE,
    toAWS               ToAWS
}

DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF   ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

DSCH-Information-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-Information-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem    CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE    DSCH-Information-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem  PRESENCE
optional
},
    ...
}

DSCH-Information-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID
}

USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF   ProtocolIE-Container {{USCH-Information-Modify-RL-
ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

USCH-Information-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-USCH-Information-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem    CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE USCH-Information-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem  PRESENCE
optional    },
    ...
}
```

```
 USCH-Information-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID       OPTIONAL
}

USCH-Information-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{USCH-Information-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

USCH-Information-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-USCH-Information-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem   CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    USCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem PRESENCE    optional
},
    ...
}

USCH-Information-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID                 USCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID               CCTrCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet          TransportFormatSet
}

USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF   ProtocolIE-Container {{USCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE }}

USCH-Information-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-USCH-Information-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem    CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE    USCH-Information-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem  PRESENCE
optional
},
    ...
}

USCH-Information-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID             USCH-ID
}

RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxDL-Power         DL-Power        OPTIONAL,
    minDL-Power         DL-Power        OPTIONAL
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkReconfigurationReady ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkReconfigurationReady-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationReady-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
RadioLinkReconfigurationReady-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY  ignore     TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady   CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE    RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyPRESENCE
    optional
},
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationReady-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE }}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyItem       CRITICALITY ignore                    TYPE  RL-InformationResponseList-RL-
ReconfReadyItem         PRESENCE    mandatory
},
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID           RL-ID,
    dCHsToBeAdded       DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReady  OPTIONAL,
    dCHsToBeModified    DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReady   OPTIONAL,
    dSCH-SetupItem      DSCH-SetupItem-RL-ReconfReady   OPTIONAL,
    dSCH-ModifyItem     DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfReady  OPTIONAL
    uCH-SetupItem       USCH-SetupItem-RL-ReconfReady   OPTIONAL,
    uSCH-ModifyItem     USCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfReady  OPTIONAL
}

DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReady ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE }}

DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReadyItem      CRITICALITY  ignore     TYPE DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReadyItem       PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReadyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                  DCH-ID,
    bindingID               BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
}

DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReady ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE }}
```

```
DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItem       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItem    PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                  DCH-ID,
    bindingID               BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
}

DSCH-SetupList-RL-ReconfReady ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DSCH-Setup-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE }}

DSCH-Setup-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-Setup-RL-ReconfReadyItem       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-Setup-RL-ReconfReadyItem    PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

DSCH-Setup-RL-ReconfReadyitem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID                 DSCH-ID
    bindingID               BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
}

DSCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReady ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE }}

DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItem      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItem   PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID                 DSCH-ID
    bindingID               BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
}

USCH-SetupList-RL-ReconfReady ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{USCH-Setup-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE }}

USCH-Setup-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-USCH-Setup-RL-ReconfReadyItem       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE USCH-Setup-RL-ReconfReadyItem    PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

USCH-Setup-RL-ReconfReadyitem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID                 USCH-ID
    bindingID               BindingID,
```

```
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
}

USCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReady ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE }}

USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItem      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItem    PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

USCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID                 USCH-ID
    bindingID               BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress           TransportLayerAddress
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID     PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFail CRITICALITY       ignore    TYPE RL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFail PRESENCE
    optional                        }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFail ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFailItemIE}}

RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFailItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFailItem CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFailItem PRESENCE optional
},
    ...
```

```
}

RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFailItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                       RL-ID,
    cause                       Cause
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY     ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-CFN                 CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE CFN                     PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY  ignore     TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqFDD      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqFDD    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqFDD     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqFDD     PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqFDD      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqFDD    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-AddItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-AddItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD     PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqFDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    tFCS                TFCS        OPTIONAL
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    tFCS                TFCS            OPTIONAL
    tFCI-SignallingMode     TFCI-SignallingMode OPTIONAL
 }

DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqFDDItemIE }}

DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem PRESENCE optional    },
    ...
}

DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID,
    ul-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority   OPTIONAL,
    ul-FP-Mode          UL-FP-Mode      OPTIONAL,
    toAWS               ToAWS           OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE           OPTIONAL
}

DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqFDDItemIE }}

DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem  PRESENCE optional    },
    ...
}

DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID,
    ul-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet,
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority,
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator    PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    ul-FP-Mode          UL-FP-Mode,
    toAWS               ToAWS,
    toAWE               ToAWE
}

DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqFDDItemIE }}

DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID
}

DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
    rL-ID               RL-ID           OPTIONAL,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority   OPTIONAL,
    toAWS               ToAWS           OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE           OPTIONAL
}

DSCH-AddItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet,
    rL-ID               RL-ID,
```

```
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority,
    toAWS               ToAWS,
    toAWE               ToAWE
}

DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID
}

RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemIE }}

RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID,
    maxDL-Power         DL-Power        OPTIONAL,
    minDL-Power         DL-Power        OPTIONAL
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
{ ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqTDD   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqTDD
PRESENCE optional
} |
{ ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqTDD   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE     DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqTDD
PRESENCE    optional
} |
    { ID id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqTDD      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqTDD    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqTDD     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqTDD    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqTDD      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqTDD    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqTDD     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqTDD     PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqTDD        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqTDD     PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqTDD     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqTDD     PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-USCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqTDD     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE USCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqTDD     PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-USCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqTDD        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE USCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqTDD     PRESENCE optional } |
```

```
    { ID id-USCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqTDD     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE USCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqTDD     PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCCTrCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE }}

UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem
PRESENCE    mandatory
},
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID               CCTrCH-ID,
    tFCS                    TFCS,
    puncturingLimit             PuncturingLimit

}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCCTrCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE }}

DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem
PRESENCE     mandatory
},
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID               CCTrCH-ID,
    tFCS                    TFCS,
    puncturingLimit             PuncturingLimit
}

DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE }}

DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID,
    ul-CCTrCH-ID            CCTrCH-ID,
    dl-CCTrCH-ID            CCTrCH-ID,
    ul-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority   OPTIONAL,
    ul-FP-Mode          UL-FP-Mode      OPTIONAL,
    toAWS               ToAWS           OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE           OPTIONAL
}

DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE }}

DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID,
    rLC-Mode            RLC-Mode,
    ul-CCTrCH-ID            CCTrCH-ID,
    dl-CCTrCH-ID            CCTrCH-ID,
    ul-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet,
    dl-TransportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority,
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator        PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    ul-FP-Mode          UL-FP-Mode,
    toAWS               ToAWS,
    toAWE               ToAWE
}

DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE }}

DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID
}

DSCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE }}

DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
```

```
}

DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority   OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE           OPTIONAL,
    toAWS               ToAWS           OPTIONAL
}

DSCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DSCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE }}

DSCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DSCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DSCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet,
    frameHandlingPriority       FrameHandlingPriority   OPTIONAL,
    toAWE               ToAWE,
    toAWS               ToAWS
}

DSCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DSCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE }}

DSCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DSCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DSCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID
}

USCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE }}

USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID             USCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID       OPTIONAL,
```

```
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
}

USCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{USCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE }}

USCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-USCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE USCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

USCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID             USCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet,
}

USCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{USCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE }}

USCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-USCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE USCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem   PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

USCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID             USCH-ID
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID     PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfResp        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfResp  PRESENCE optional
}|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic        PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfResp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
```

```
ProtocolIE-Container { {RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRespIE} }

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRespIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IE ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfResp        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfResp     PRESENCE    mandatory
},
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfResp ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID           RL-ID,
    dCHsToBeAdded       DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfResp   OPTIONAL,
    dCHsToBeModified    DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfResp    OPTIONAL,
    dSCHsToBeSetup      DSCH-SetupList-RL-ReconfResp    OPTIONAL,
    dSCHsToBeModifie    DSCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfResp   OPTIONAL,
    uSCHsToBeSetup      USCH-SetupList-RL-ReconfResp    OPTIONAL,
    uSCHsToBeModifie    USCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfResp   OPTIONAL
    ...
}

DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfResp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItemIE }}

DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItem    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItem   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID,
    bindingID           BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress       TransportLayerAddress
}

DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfResp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DCH-Add-RL-ReconfRespItemIE }}

DCH-Add-RL-ReconfRespItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfRespItem   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DCH-Add-RL-ReconfRespItem  PRESENCE optional  },
    ...
}

DCH-Add-RL-ReconfRespItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID,
    bindingID           BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress       TransportLayerAddress
}

DSCH-SetupList-RL-ReconfResp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DSCH-Setup-RL-ReconfRespItemIE }}

DSCH-Setup-RL-ReconfRespItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
    { ID id-DSCH-Setup-RL-ReconfRespItem        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DSCH-Setup-RL-ReconfRespItem    PRESENCE optional    },
    ...
}

DSCH-Setup-RL-ReconfRespItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID,
    bindingID           BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress       TransportLayerAddress
}

DSCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfResp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItemIE }}

DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-Modify-ReconfRespItem  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItem   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID,
    bindingID           BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress       TransportLayerAddress
}

USCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfResp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItemIE }}

USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItem   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItem  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID             USCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet,
}

USCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfResp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofUSCHs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItemIE }}

USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItem       CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItem   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

USCH-Modify-RL-ReconfRespItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID             USCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID       OPTIONAL,
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet  OPTIONAL,
}
```

```
RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkDeletionRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkDeletionRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkDeletionRequest-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkDeletionRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-RL-informationList-RL-Del-Req       CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RL-informationList-RL-Del-Req   PRESENCE mandatory   } ,
    ...
}

RadioLinkDeletionRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RL-informationList-RL-Del-Req ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RL-informationList-RL-Del-ReqItemIE }}

RL-informationList-RL-Del-ReqItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-informationList-RL-Del-ReqItem   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RL-informationList-RL-Del-ReqItem     PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RL-informationList-RL-Del-ReqItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkDeletionResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkDeletionResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkDeletionResponse-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
```

```
}

RadioLinkDeletionResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

RadioLinkDeletionResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



-- **************************************************************
--
-- DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

DLPowerControlRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{DLPowerControlRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DLPowerControlRequestFDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    privateExtensions               PrivateExtensionContainer  {{DLPowerControlRequestFDD-PrivateExtensions}}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DLPowerControlRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY  ignore     TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-ProcedureScopeType          CRITICALITY  ignore     TYPE ProcedureScopeType          PRESENCE mandatory   } ,
    ...
}

DLPowerControlRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DLPowerControlRequestFDD-PrivateExtensions NBAP-PRIVATE-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ProcedureScopeType ::= CHOICE {
    all-RL              All-RL,
    individualRL            IndividualRL
}

All-RL ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-ReferencePower       DL-Power
}
```

```
IndividualRL ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-ReferencePowerInformationList-PC                                   DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-PC
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-PC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-PCItemIE }}

DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-PCItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-PCItem     CRITICALITY      ignore     TYPE    DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-PCItem     PRESENCE
    mandatory
},
    ...
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-PCItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                   RL-ID,
dl-ReferencePower           DL-Power
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-MeasurementID               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MeasurementID              PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-Req  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-Req    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-DedicatedMeasurementType        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DedicatedMeasurementType       PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-MeasurementCharacteristics      CRITICALITY  ignore     TYPE MeasurementCharacteristics        PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-ReportCharacteristics           CRITICALITY  ignore     TYPE ReportCharacteristics      PRESENCE mandatory   } ,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-Req ::= ENUMERATED {
    rL              RL-DMeasureReq,
    all-RL              All-DMeasureReq
}
```

```
RL-DMeasureReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-InformationList  RL-InformationList-DMeasureReq
}

RL-InformationList-DMeasureReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{ RL-InformationList-DMeasureReqItemIE }}

RL-InformationList-DMeasureReqItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-RL-InformationList-DMeasureReqItem  CRITICALITY ignore
TYPE    RL-InformationList-DMeasureReqItem  PRESENCE mandatory
},
    ...
}

RL-InformationList-DMeasureReqItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                   RL-ID,
    dPCH-ID                 DPCH-ID
}

All-RL-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    dedicatedMeasurementValue       DedicatedMeasurementValue
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-MeasurementID               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MeasurementID              PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-Resp CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-Resp PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-CFN                 CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CFN                    PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic        PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-Resp ::= ENUMERATED {
```

```
    rL              RL-Resp,
    all-RL              All-RL-resp
 }

RL-Resp ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-InformationList-DMeasureResponse                                    RL-InformationList-DmeasureResponse
}

RL-InformationList-DmeasureResponse ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RL-Information-DMeasureResponseItemIE }}

RL-Information-DMeasureResponseItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-RL-Information-DMeasureResponseItem     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    RL-Information-DMeasureResponseItem PRESENCE mandatory
},
    ...
}

RL-Information-DMeasureResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                   RL-ID,
    dedicatedMeasurementValue       DedicatedMeasurementValue
}

All-RL-Resp ::= SEQUENCE {
    dedicatedMeasurementValue       DedicatedMeasurementValue
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE
--
-- **************************************************************

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-MeasurementID               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MeasurementID              PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT
--
-- **************************************************************

DedicatedMeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{DedicatedMeasurementReport-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementReport-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementReport-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-MeasurementID               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MeasurementID              PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-Rep  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-Rep    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-CFN                 CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CFN                    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementReport-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-Rep ::= ENUMERATED {
    rL              RL-Rep,
    all-RL              All-RL-Rep
 }

RL-Rep ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-InformationList-DMeasureReport                                       RL-InformationList-DMeasureReport
 }

RL-InformationList-DmeasureReport ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RL-Information-DMeasureReportItemIE }}

RL-Information-DMeasureReportItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-Information-DMeasureReportItem   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-Information-DMeasureReportItem    PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RL-Information-DMeasureReportItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                   RL-ID,
    dedicatedMeasurementValue       DedicatedMeasurementValue
}

All-RL-Rep ::= SEQUENCE {
    dedicatedMeasurementValue       DedicatedMeasurementValue
 }
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-MeasurementID               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MeasurementID              PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



-- **************************************************************
--
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
--
-- **************************************************************

DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-MeasurementID               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MeasurementID              PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },

    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkFailureIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkFailureIndication-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkFailureIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-FailInd       CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-FailInd    PRESENCE mandatory   }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic        PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

RadioLinkFailureIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RL-InformationList-RL-FailInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{ RL-InformationList-RL-FailIndItemIE }}

RL-InformationList-RL-FailInd ItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { I D id- RL-InformationList-RL-FailIndItem CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-FailIndItem     PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
 }

RL-InformationList-RL-FailIndItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID,
    cause               Cause
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION
--
-- **************************************************************

RadioLinkRestoreIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{RadioLinkRestoreIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkRestoreIndication-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
```

```
}

RadioLinkRestoreIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd    PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RadioLinkRestoreIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreIndItemIE }}

RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreIndItemIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { I D id-RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreIndItem   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreIndItem  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
 }

RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreIndItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID               RL-ID
 }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMPRESSED MODE PREPARE FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

CompressedModePrepareFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CompressedModePrepareFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CompressedModePrepareFDD-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CompressedModePrepareFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID  PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-TGP1                CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE TGP1               PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-TGP2                CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE TGP2               PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-TGL             CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE TGL                PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-TGD             CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE TGD                PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-UL-DL-CompressedModeSeletion    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE UL-DL-CompressedModeSeletion   PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-CompressesModeMethod        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CompressesModeMethod       PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-GapPositionMode         CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE GapPositionMode            PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-SN              CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE SN                 PRESENCE optional   } |
    -- This IE is present if Gap position mode = 'flexible position'--
    { ID id-DL-FrameType            CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DL-FrameType           PRESENCE mandatory} |
    { ID id-ScramblingCodeChange        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE ScramblingCodeChange       PRESENCE optional  }|
    -- This IE is present if Compressed mode method = 'SF/2' --
```

```
    { ID id-PowerControlMode        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE PowerControlMode           PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-PowerResumeMode         CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE PowerResumeMode            PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-UL-DeltaEb-No           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE UL-DeltaEb-No          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-UL-DeltaEb-NoAfter      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE UL-DeltaEb-NoAfter         PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

CompressedModePrepareFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMPRESSED MODE READY FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

CompressedModeReadyFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CompressedModeReadyFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CompressedModeReadyFDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CompressedModeReadyFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNCommunicationContextID       CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

CompressedModeReadyFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMPRESSED MODE COMMIT FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

CompressedModeCommitFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CompressedModeCommitFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CompressedModeCommitFDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CompressedModeCommitFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID  PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-CFN             CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CFN                PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}
```

```
CompressedModeCommitFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMPRESSED MODE FAILURE FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

CompressedModeFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CompressedModeFailureFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CompressedModeFailureFDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CompressedModeFailureFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-Cause               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause              PRESENCE mandatory      }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

CompressedModeFailureFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMPRESSED MODE CANCEL FDD
--
-- **************************************************************

CompressedModeCancelFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{CompressedModeCancelFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CompressedModeCancelFDD-Extensions}}                  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CompressedModeCancelFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID  PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

CompressedModeCancelFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- ERROR INDICATION
--
-- **************************************************************

ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container       {{ErrorIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ErrorIndication-Extensions}}                   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ErrorIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
{ ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID    PRESENCE optional } |
-- This IE is only present when message is transmitted by RNC --
{ ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID     PRESENCE optional } |
-- This IE is only present when message is transmitted by NodeB --
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostic           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE L3-CriticalityDiagnostic       PRESENCE optional },
    -- At least either or Cause IE or Criticality Diagnostic IE shall be present--
    ...
}

ErrorIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


END
```

9.3.4 NBAP Information Elements

```
--**************************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
--**************************************************************************

NBAP-IEs
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN

IMPORTS
        maxTFcount,
        maxnoofTFCs,
        maxCTF-1,
```

```
        maxRM,


FROM NBAP-Constants;

DTX-InsertionPoint ::= INTEGER
DedicatedMeasurementValue ::= INTEGER
DeltaTPC ::= INTEGER

-------------------------------------------------
-- A
-------------------------------------------------

-- to do
AcknowledgedRA-TriesValue ::= TBD

AddOrDeleteIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
add,
delete
}

AICH-TransmissionTiming ::= ENUMERATED {
timing0,
timing1
}

AvailabilityStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
empty,
in-test,
failed,
power-off,
off-line,
off-duty,
dependency,
degraded,
not-installed,
log-full,
...
}

--to do
AveragingDuration ::= TBD

-------------------------------------------------
-- B
-------------------------------------------------

BCCH-ModificationTime ::= INTEGER (0| 2| 4| .. | 4095)

BindingID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
```

```
BlockingPriorityIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
high,
normal,
low
}
-- High priority: Block resource immediately.
-- Normal priority: Block resource when idle or upon timer expiry.
-- Low priority: Block resource when idle.

BurstType ::= ENUMERATED {
type1,
type2
}

------------------------------------------------
-- C
------------------------------------------------

Cause ::= ENUMERATED {
radioNetworkLayer       RadioNetworkLayerCause,
transportLayer          TransportLayerCause,
protocol            ProtocolCause,
misc                MiscellaneousCause
...
}

CCTrCH-ID ::= INTEGER (1..15)

CellID-Length ::= ENUMERATED {
    short,
    medium,
    long
}

CFN ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ChipOffset ::= INTEGER (0..38399)

C-ID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

CodingRate ::= ENUMERATED {
rate1-2,
rate1-3
}

CommonMeasurementObjectType ::= ENUMERATED {
    cell,
    rach,
    ...
}
```

```
CommonMeasurementType ::= SEQUENCE  {
    rssi                    RSSI-Value,
    transmitted-carrier-power       TransmittedCarrierPowerValue,
    acknowledged-ra-tries           AcknowledgedRA-TriesValue,
    time-slot-iscp              TimeSlotISCP-Value,
    ...
}

CommonPhysicalChannelID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

CommonTransportChannelID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

CommunicationControlPortID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

CompressedModeMethod ::= ENUMERATED {
puncturing,
sF-2,
gating,
none
}

ConfigurationGenerationID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

CRC-Size ::= ENUMERATED {
size0,
size12,
size16,
size24
}


CRNC-CommunicationContextID ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)

CTFC ::= INTEGER (0..maxCTF-1)

--------------------------------------------
-- D
--------------------------------------------

DCH-CombinationInd ::= INTEGER (0..255)

DCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

DedicatedMeasurementObjectType1 ::= ENUMERATED {
    cell,
    rach,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementObjectType2 ::= SEQUENCE {
sir-value       SIR-Value           OPTIONAL,
```

```
sir-error-value     SIR-ErrorValue          OPTIONAL,
transmitted-code-power  TransmittedCodePowerValue   OPTIONAL,
time-slot-iscp      TimeSlotISCP-Value      OPTIONAL,
...
}

DedicatedMeasurementObjectType3 ::= ENUMERATED {
    rl,
    all-rl,
    ...
}

-- Reference: 25.215 and 25.225
DedicatedMeasurementType ::= ENUMERATED {
    sir,
    sir-error,
    transmitted-code-power,
    timeslot-iscp,
    ...
}


D-FieldLength ::= ENUMERATED {
d-length1,
d-lngth2
}

DiversityControlField ::= ENUMERATED {
may,
must,
must-not
}

DiversityIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
combined,
not-combined
}

DiversityMode ::= ENUMERATED {
none,
sTTD,
closed-loop-mode1,
closed-loop-mode2
}

DL-DPCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER (0..16)

DL-FrameType ::= ENUMERATED {
typeA,
typeB
}
```

```
-- -35..15 is transformed into 0..50. 0.1 steps gives 0..500
-- Power0 indicates –35dB, Power1 indicates –34.9dB, …, Power500 indicates 15dB
DL-Power ::= ENUMERATED {
power0,
power1,
...
}

-- 0= Primary scrambling code of the cell, 1..15= Secondary scrambling code --
DL-ScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (0..15)

DPCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..15)

DPCH-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..255)

DSCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

-- to do
-- the parameter need to be defined. It may correspond to the DL TFS defined for DCH
DSCH-TransportFormatSet ::= TBD

-- to do
-- the parameter need to be defined. It may correspond to the DL TFS defined for DCH
DSCH-TransportFormatCombinationSet ::= TBD

DTX-InsertionPosition ::= ENUMERATED {
fixed,
flexible
}

DynamicTransportFormatInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFcount)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
    numberOfTransportBlocks     NumberOfTransportBlocks,
    transportBlockSize      TransportBlockSize  OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present if  Number of Transport Blocks is greater than 0 --,
    mode-dynamicTFS         Mode-DynamicTFS
        ...
}

------------------------------------------------
-- E
------------------------------------------------

EventA ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementThreshold        MeasurementThreshold,
    measurementHysteresisTime       MeasurementHysteresisTime   OPTIONAL
}

EventB ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementThreshold        MeasurementThreshold,
```

```
    measurementHysteresisTime       MeasurementHysteresisTime   OPTIONAL
}

EventC ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementIncreaseThreshold    MeasurementIncreaseThreshold,
    measurementChangeTime       MeasurementChangeTime
}

EventD ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementDecreaseThreshold    MeasurementDecreaseThreshold,
    measurementChangeTime       MeasurementChangeTime
}

EventE ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementThreshold1       MeasurementThreshold1,
    measurementThreshold2       MeasurementThreshold2   OPTIONAL,
    measurementHysteresisTime       MeasurementHysteresisTime       OPTIONAL,
    reportPeriodicity           ReportPeriodicity       OPTIONAL
}

EventF ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementThreshold1       MeasurementThreshold1,
    measurementThreshold2       MeasurementThreshold2   OPTIONAL,
    measurementHysteresisTime       MeasurementHysteresisTime       OPTIONAL,
    reportPeriodicity           ReportPeriodicity       OPTIONAL
}

------------------------------------------------
-- F
------------------------------------------------

-- The maximum value is equal to the DL spreading factor □ --
FDD-DL-ChannalisationCodeNumber ::= INTEGER(0.. 255)


-- 0: 0 chip, 1: 256 chip, 2: 512 chip, .. ,149: 38144 chip [TS 25.211] --
FDD-S-CCPCH-Offset ::= INTEGER (0.. 149)

-- 0=lower priority, 15=higher priority --
FrameHandlingPriority ::= INTEGER (0..15)



------------------------------------------------
-- G
------------------------------------------------

GapPeriod ::= INTEGER(0..255)

Gap Position Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
fixed,
```

```
flexible
}

--------------------------------------------------
-- H
--------------------------------------------------

--------------------------------------------------
-- I
--------------------------------------------------

-- to do
IB-SG ::= BIT STRING

IB-SG-POS ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

IB-SG-REP ::= INTEGER {rep(16), rep(32), rep(64), rep(128), rep(256), rep(512), rep(1024), rep(2048)}

IB-Type :: Enumerated {
MIB,
SIB1,
SIB2,
SIB12
}

IndicationType ::= ENUMERATED {
noFailure,
serviceImpacting,
cellControl,
...
}

--------------------------------------------------
-- J
--------------------------------------------------

--------------------------------------------------
-- L
--------------------------------------------------

LocalCell-ID ::= INTEGER (0..268435455)

--------------------------------------------------
-- M
--------------------------------------------------
-- dBm, granularity 1 dBm
-- dl-power0 indicates 0 dBm
MaximumDL-PowerCapability ::= ENUMERATED{
dl-power0,
dl-power1,
dl-power2,
```

```
...
}

-- Unit dBm, 0 to 50, Granularity  1 dB
MaximumTransmissionPower ::= ENUMERATED {
power0,
power1,
power2,
...
}

MaxNumberOfUL-DPDCHs ::= INTEGER (1..6)

MaxPRACH-MidambleShifts ::= ENUMERATED {
shift4,
shift8
}

-- 10ms to 1min, Step10ms
MeasurementChangeTime ::= ENUMERATED {
time10ms,
time20ms,
time30ms,
...
}


MeasurementCharacteristics ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementFrequency        MeasurementFrequency,
    averagingDuration       AveragingDuration
}

-- to do
MeasurementDecreaseThreshold ::= TBD

-- to do
MeasurementFrequency ::= TBD

-- to do
MeasurementIncreaseThreshold ::= TBD

-- to do
-- 10ms to 1min, Step10ms --
MeasurementHysteresisTime ::= ENUMERATED {
time10ms,
timm20ms,
time30ms,
...
}

MeasurementID ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)
```

```
-- to do
MeasurementThreshold ::= TBD

-- to do
MeasurementThreshold1 ::= TBD

-- to do
MeasurementThreshold2 ::= TBD

MeasurementType ::= ENUMERATED {
sCH,
syncRACH-access
}

MessageDiscriminator ::= ENUMERATED {
common,
dedicated
}

MidambleShift ::= INTEGER (0..15)

MinimumSpreadingFactor ::= ENUMERATED {
sF4,
sF16,
sF32,
sF64,
sF128,
sF256,
sF512
}

MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength ::= ENUMERATED {
code-length4,
code-length8,
code-length16,
code-length32,
code-length64,
code-length128,
code-length256
}

MiscellaneousCause ::= ENUMERATED {
control-processing-overload,
hardware-failure,
oam-intervention,
not-enough-user-plane-processing-resources,
unspecified
}

Mode-DynamicTFS ::= CHOICE {
```

```
    tdd-mode-dynamic    TransmissionTimeInterval-Dynamic,
    …
}

Mode-SemiStaticTFS ::=  CHOICE {
    tdd-mode-semistatic TransmissionTimeInterval-SemiStatic,
    …
}

--------------------------------------------------
-- N
--------------------------------------------------

-- to do
NumberOfChannelElements ::= TBD

NodeB-CommunicationContextID ::= INTEGER (0..1048576)

NumberOfTransportBlocks ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

--------------------------------------------------
-- O
--------------------------------------------------

--------------------------------------------------
-- P
--------------------------------------------------

PagingIndicatorLength ::= ENUMERATED {
ind-length2,
ind-length4,
ind-length8
}

PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
cRC-Included,
cRC-NotIncluded
}

PD ::= INTEGER(0..2047)

PICH-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
noofPI18,
noofPI36,
noofPI72,
noofPI144
}

PilotBitsUsedIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
pilot-bits-used,
pilot-bits-not-used
```

```
}

PowerControlMode ::= ENUMERATED {
pcm0,
pcm1,
...
}

-- Chips. Step size is 3 chips. 0=0 chips, 1=3 chips .. --
--** TODO. -15..40 is transformed to 0..55. 0.1 steps gives 0..550 **
PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (0..24)

PowerResumeMode ::= ENUMERATED {
prm0,
prm1,
...
}


PRACH-Midamble ::= ENUMERATED {
inverted,
direct
}

PreambleScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

-- Bit 0=P0, Bit 1=P1, .. ,Bit 15=P15 [25.213] --
PreambleSignatures ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

-- Unit dBm, -15 to 40, Granularity 0.1 dB
-- cpich-power1 indicates □5 dB
PrimaryCPICH-Power ::= ENUMERATED {
cpich-power1,
cpich-power2,
...
}

PrimaryScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (0..511)

PropagationDelay ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ProtocolCause ::= ENUMERATED
transaction-not-allowed,
transfer-syntax-error,
abstract-syntax-error -reject,
abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify,
message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state,
semantic-error,
unspecified
}
```

```
-- PCCPCH Power unit dBm
-- PCCPCH Power step 0.1dBm
PCCPCH-power ::= INTEGER (-15..40)

PSCH-TimeSlot ::= INTEGER (0..6)

PSCH-Power ::= INTEGER (0..511)

PUSCH-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..255)

------------------------------------------------
-- R
------------------------------------------------

-- SF
RACH-SlotFormat ::= ENUMERATED {
format256,
format128,
format64,
format32
}

-- Bit 0=Sub Channel Number 0, Bit 1=Sub Channel Number 1, .., Bit 14=Sub Channel Number 14 --
RACH-SubChannelNumbers ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (15))

RadioNetworkLayerCause :: Enumerated {
unknown-C-ID,
cell-not-available,
power-level-not-supported,
ul-scramblingcode-already-in-use,
dl-radio-resources-not-available,
ul-radio-resources-not-available,
rl-Already-ActivatedorAllocated,
nodeB-Resources-Unavailable,
insufficient-physical-channel-resources,
measurement-not-supported-for-the-object,
macrodiversity-combining-not-possible,
reconfiguration-not-allowed,
requested-configuration-not-supported,
synchronization-failure,
unspecified
}

RateMatchingAttribute ::= INTEGER (1..maxRM)

RepetitionLength ::= ENUMERATED {
length1,
length2,
length4,
length8
}
```

```
ReportCharacteristicsType ::= CHOICE {
    onDemand            NULL,
    periodic            ReportPeriodicity,
    event-a             EventA,
    event-b             EventB,
    event-c             EventC,
    event-d             EventD,
    event-e             EventE,
    event-f             EventF
}

-- 10ms to 1min, step 10ms or
-- 1min to 1hour, step 1min
ReportPeriodicity ::= CHOICE {
    msec                INTEGER (1..1000),
    min             INTEGER (1..60)
}

ResourceOperationalState ::= ENUMERATED {
enabled,
disabled
}

RLC-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
acknowledgedMode,
unacknowledgedMode,
transparentMode
}

RL-ID ::= INTEGER (0..31)

RNC-ID  ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

-- -30..-100 step 0.1
-- rssi1 indicates -30
RSSI-Value ::= ENUMERATED {
rssi1,
rssi2,
...
}
-----------------------------------------------
-- S
-----------------------------------------------

ScramblingCodeChange ::= ENUMERATED {
change,
no-change
}

Scrambling Code Word Number ::= INTEGER (0..255)
```

```
SecondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER(0..8)

SegmentType ::= ENUMERATED {
first,
subsequent,
last,
complete
}

SemiStaticTransportFormatInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    transmissionTimeInterval        TransmissionTimeInterval,
    typeOfChannelCoding     TypeOfChannelCoding,
    codingRate          CodingRate      OPTIONAL
    --  This IE is only present if IE Type of channel coding is Convolutional or Turbo --,
    rateMatchingAttribute       RateMatchingAttribute,
    cRC-Size            CRC-Size,
    mode-semistatic         Mode-SemiStatic
}

S-FieldLength ::= ENUMERATED {
s-length1,
s-length2
}

SIB-DeletionIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
noDeletion,
deletion
}

SIB-Originator ::= ENUMERATED {
nodeB,
cRNC
}

--** TODO. -10..10 is transformed to 0..10. 0.1 steps gives 0..200 **
-- sir-error-value1 indicates □0 dB
SIR-ErrorValue ::= ENUMERATED {
sir-error-value1,
sir-error-value2,
...
}

--** TODO. -10..20 is transformed to 0..30. 0.1 steps gives 0..300 **
-- sir-value1 indicates □0 dB
SIR-Value ::= ENUMERATED {
sir-value1,
sir-value2,
...
}
```

```
SSDT-CellIdentity ::= ENUMERATED {a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h}

SSDT-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {
    ssdtActiveInTheUE,
    ssdtNotActiveInTheUE
}

STTD-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive
}

SSDT-SupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
sSDT-not-supported,
sSDT-Supported
}

ShutdownTimer ::= INTEGER (1..3600)


SynchronisationMethod ::= ENUMERATED {
external-reference,
locked-toMaster-cell,
one-time-synchronisation
}

-----------------------------------------------
-- T
-----------------------------------------------

T-Cell ::= ENUMERATED {
    chip-0,
    chip-256,
    chip-512,
    chip-768,
    chip-1024,
    chip-1280,
    chip-1536,
    chip-1892,
    chip-2048,
    chip-2304
}

TDD-ChannelisationCode ::= ENUMERATED {
channelisationCode1-1,
channelisationCode2-1,
channelisationCode2-2,
channelisationCode4-1,
channelisationCode4-2,
...
}
```

```
-- the ChipOffset is 9200 to + 19199
TDD-ChipOffset ::= INTEGER (-19200..19199)

TransmissionTimeInterval-Dynamic ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTTIcount)) OF
    ENUMERATED {tti10, tti20, tti40, tti80}
}

TransmissionTimeInterval-SemiStatic ::= ENUMERATED {
frameRelated,
timeSlotRelated
}

TDD-S-CCPCH-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..63)

TFCI-Presence ::= ENUMERATED {
present,
not-present
}

TFCI-SignallingMode ::= ENUMERATED {
normal,
split
}

TFCS ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofTFCs)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        cTFC            CTFC
}


TFS ::= SEQUENCE {
    dynamicTransportFormatInformation                       DynamicTransportFormatInformation,
    semiStaticTransportFormatInformation                        SemiStaticTransportFormatInformation
}



TGD :: = INTEGER (0..255)

TGL ::= INTEGER (3,4,7,10,14)

TimeSlot ::= INTEGER (0..14)

TimeSlotDirection ::= ENUMERATED {
    ul,
    dl
}

-- to do
TimeSlotISCP-Value ::= TBD
```

```
TimeSlotStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    not-active
}

ToAWE ::= INTEGER (0..2559) -- msec. --

ToAWS ::= INTEGER (0..1279) -- msec. --

TPC-DownlinkStepSize ::= ENUMERATED {
step-size0-5,
step-size1
}

Transmit Diversity Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
active,
Inactive
}

TransmissionTimeInterval ::= ENUMERATED {
time-interval10,
time-interval20,
time-interval40,
time-interval80
}           -- mec --

--** TODO. -35..15 is transformed to 0..50. 0.1 steps gives 0..500 **
-- carrier-power1 indicates □5 dB
TransmittedCarrierPowerValue ::= ENUMERATED {
carrier-power1,
carrier-power2,
...
}

--** TODO. -35..15 is transformed to 0..50. 0.1 steps gives 0..500 **
-- code-power1 indicated □5 dB
TransmittedCodePowerValue ::= ENUMERATED {
code-power1,
code-power2,
...
}

TransportBlockSize ::= INTEGER (1..5000)
-- bit --

TSTD-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive
}
```

```
TransportLayerAddress ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..20, ...))

TransportLayerCause ::= ENUMERATED {
transport-link-failure,
transmission-port-not-available,
transport-resource-unavailable,
unspecified
}

TypeOfChannelCoding ::= ENUMERATED {
no-coding,
convolutional,
turbo
}

-----------------------------------------------
-- U
-----------------------------------------------

UARFCN ::= INTEGER (174 .. 474)

UL-DL-CompressedModeSelection ::= ENUMERATED {
ul-only,
dl-only,
both-UlandDL
}

UL-DPCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER (0..5)

UL-EbNo ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Resolution is 0.1 dB, range 0-25.5 dB --

UL-FP-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
normal,
silent
}


-- unit dBm, step 0.1dBm
UL-InterferenceLevel ::= INTEGER (-128..60)

UL-PunctureLimit ::= INTEGER (0..100)

UL-ScramblingCode ::= SEQUENCE {
    uL-ScramblingCodeNumber     UL-ScramblingCodeNumber,
    uL-ScramblingCodeLength     UL-ScramblingCodeLength
}

-- 2^24
UL-ScramblingCodeLength ::= INTEGER (0..16777215)
```

```
UL-ScramblingCodeNumber ::= ENUMERATED {
short,
long
}

UplinkDeltaEb-No ::= ENUMERATED {
deltaEb-No-6dB,
...
}

UplinkDeltaEb-No-after ::= ENUMERATED {
deltaEb-No-after-6dB,
...
}

END
```

9.3.5 NBAP Common Data Type Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Common definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

NBAP-CommonDataTypes -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

Criticality     ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }

MessageDiscriminator    ::= ENUMERATED { common, dedicated }

Presence        ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

PrivateExtensionID  ::= CHOICE {
    local               INTEGER (0..65535),
    global              OBJECT IDENTIFIER
}

ProcedureID     ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode           INTEGER (0..255),
    ddMode              ENUMERATED { tdd, fdd, common }
}

ProtocolExtensionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

ProtocolIE-ID       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

TransactionID       ::= INTEGER (0..255)
```

```
END
```

9.3.6 NBAP Extension Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

NBAP-Containers -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    Criticality,
    Presence,
    PrivateExtensionID,
    ProtocolExtensionID,
    ProtocolIE-ID
FROM NBAP-CommonDataTypes

    maxProtocolExtensions,
    maxPrivateExtensions,
    maxProtocolIEs
FROM NBAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id     ProtocolIE-ID           UNIQUE,
    &criticality    Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence   Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID      &id
    CRITICALITY &criticality
    TYPE        &Value
```

```
    PRESENCE    &presence
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {
    &id         ProtocolIE-ID           UNIQUE,
    &firstCriticality   Criticality,
    &FirstValue,
    &secondCriticality  Criticality,
    &SecondValue,
    &presence       Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID          &id
    FIRST CRITICALITY   &firstCriticality
    FIRST TYPE      &FirstValue
    SECOND CRITICALITY  &secondCriticality
    SECOND TYPE     &SecondValue
    PRESENCE        &presence
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
--
-- **************************************************************

NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
    &id     ProtocolExtensionID         UNIQUE,
    &criticality    Criticality,
    &Extension
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID      &id
    CRITICALITY &criticality
    EXTENSION   &Extension
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Private Extensions
--
-- **************************************************************

NBAP-PRIVATE-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
    &id     PrivateExtensionID,
```

```
    &criticality    Criticality,
    &Extension
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID      &id
    CRITICALITY &criticality
    EXTENSION   &Extension
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container for Protocol IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

ProtocolIE-Container {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-Field {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id      NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id       ({IEsSetParam}),
    criticality     NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality  ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    value       NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value     ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs
--
-- **************************************************************

ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-FieldPair {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-FieldPair {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id              NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id          ({IEsSetParam}),
    firstCriticality        NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality    ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    firstValue          NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&FirstValue  ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    secondCriticality       NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondCriticality   ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    secondValue         NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&SecondValue ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers
--
-- **************************************************************

ProtocolIE-ContainerList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
```

```
    ProtocolIE-Container {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {{IEsSetParam}}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container for Protocol Extensions
--
-- **************************************************************

ProtocolExtensionContainer {NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
    ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}

ProtocolExtensionField {NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id      NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id ({ExtensionSetParam}),
    criticality NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality    ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),
    extensionValue  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension  ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container for Private Extensions
--
-- **************************************************************

PrivateExtensionContainer {NBAP-PRIVATE-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPrivateExtensions)) OF
    PrivateExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}

PrivateExtensionField {NBAP-PRIVATE-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id          NBAP-PRIVATE-EXTENSION.&id
    ({ExtensionSetParam}),
    criticality         NBAP-PRIVATE-EXTENSION.&criticality
    ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),
    extensionValue      NBAP-PRIVATE-EXTENSION.&Extension
    ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})
}

END
```

9.3.7 Constant Definitions for NBAP

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Constant definitions
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
NBAP-Constants -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Elementary Procedures
--
-- **************************************************************

id-audit                        INTEGER ::= 0
id-auditRequired                    INTEGER ::= 1
id-blockResource                    INTEGER ::= 2
id-cellDeletion                     INTEGER ::= 3
id-cellReconfiguration                  INTEGER ::= 4
id-cellSetup                        INTEGER ::= 5
id-commonMeasurementFailure                 INTEGER ::= 6
id-commonMeasurementInitiation              INTEGER ::= 7
id-commonMeasurementReport              INTEGER ::= 8
id-commonMeasurementTermination             INTEGER ::= 9
id-commonTransportChannelDeletion           INTEGER ::= 10
id-commonTransportChannelReconfiguration        INTEGER ::= 11
id-commonTransportChannelSetup              INTEGER ::= 12
id-compressedModeControlCancellation            INTEGER ::= 13
id-compressedModeControlCommit              INTEGER ::= 14
id-compressedModeControlPreparation             INTEGER ::= 15
id-dedicatedMeasurementFailure              INTEGER ::= 16
id-dedicatedMeasurementInitiation           INTEGER ::= 17
id-dedicatedMeasurementReport               INTEGER ::= 18
id-dedicatedMeasurementTermination          INTEGER ::= 19
id-dlPowerControl                   INTEGER ::= 20
id-neighbourCellMeasurement                 INTEGER ::= 21
id-radioLinkAddition                    INTEGER ::= 22
id-radioLinkDeletion                    INTEGER ::= 23
id-radioLinkFailure                     INTEGER ::= 24
id-radioLinkReconfigurationCommit           INTEGER ::= 25
id-radioLinkReconfirurationCancel           INTEGER ::= 26
id-radioLinkRestoration                 INTEGER ::= 27
id-radioLinkSetup                   INTEGER ::= 28
id-resourceStatusIndication                 INTEGER ::= 29
id-synchronisationAdjustment                INTEGER ::= 30
id-synchronisationFailure               INTEGER ::= 31
id-synchronisationRestart               INTEGER ::= 32
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation  INTEGER ::= 33
id-systemInformationUpdate              INTEGER ::= 34
id-unblockResource                  INTEGER ::= 35
id-unsynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration       INTEGER ::= 36

-- **************************************************************
--
```

```
-- Extension constants
--
-- **************************************************************

maxPrivateExtensions            INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions           INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs              INTEGER ::= 65535

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Lists
--
-- **************************************************************

maxSF                   INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofDLCodes              INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofRLs              INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofDPCHs                INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofSCCPCHs              INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofPRACHs               INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofDCHs             INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofDSCHs                INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofFACHs                INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofCCTrCHs              INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofPCHs             INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofPUCSHs               INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofTFCs             INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofUSCHs                INTEGER ::= 10
maxUCIDinNodeB              INTEGER ::= 10
maxCellinNodeB              INTEGER ::= 10
maxCCPinNodeB               INTEGER ::= 10
maxCTF-1                INTEGER ::= 10
maxLocalCellinNodeB         INTEGER ::= 10
maxPCHinNodeB               INTEGER ::= 10
maxRACHCell             INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofFACHCell             INTEGER ::= 10
maxPCHCell              INTEGER ::= 10
maxUSCHCell             INTEGER ::= 10
maxAICHCell             INTEGER ::= 10
maxMIBSEG               INTEGER ::= 10
maxSIBSEG               INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofFDDNeighbours            INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofTDDNeighbours            INTEGER ::= 10
maxTFcount              INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofTFCs             INTEGER ::= 10
maxFACHCell                 INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoCCTrCH                 INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoCCTrCHs                INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofCCTrCH               INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofDPCH                 INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofPUSHs                INTEGER ::= 10
```

```
maxnoofRL-1                 INTEGER ::= 10
maxnoofRL-2                 INTEGER ::= 10
maxRM                   INTEGER ::= 10


-- **************************************************************
--
-- IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

id-AICH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem             INTEGER ::= 0
id-AICH-ParametersList                      INTEGER ::= 1
id-AICH-ParametersListItem                  INTEGER ::= 2
id-AllowedSlotFormatInformationListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD  INTEGER ::= 3
id-AllowedSlotFormatInformationListItem-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD   INTEGER ::= 4
id-BlockingPriorityIndicator                    INTEGER ::= 5
id-CCTrCH-ParametersList                    INTEGER ::= 6
id-CCTrCH-ParametersListItem                    INTEGER ::= 7
id-CFN                              INTEGER ::= 8
id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID                  INTEGER ::= 9
id-CRNCommunicationContextID                    INTEGER ::= 10
id-Cause                            INTEGER ::= 11
id-Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItem             INTEGER ::= 12
id-Cell-InformationItem                     INTEGER ::= 13
id-Cell-InformationList                     INTEGER ::= 14
id-Cell-Parameter                       INTEGER ::= 15
id-Cell-ParametersItem                      INTEGER ::= 16
id-Cell-ParametersList                      INTEGER ::= 17
id-CellParameter                        INTEGER ::= 18
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType                  INTEGER ::= 19
id-CommonMeasurementType                    INTEGER ::= 20
id-CommonPhysicalChannelID                  INTEGER ::= 21
id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD          INTEGER ::= 22
id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCHsetup-Response         INTEGER ::= 23
id-CommunicationControlPort-InformationItem             INTEGER ::= 24
id-CommunicationControlPortID                   INTEGER ::= 25
id-CommunicationControlPortInformation-ResourceStatIndItem  INTEGER ::= 26
id-CommunicationControlPortInformationList          INTEGER ::= 27
id-CompressesModeMethod                     INTEGER ::= 28
id-ConfigurationGenerationID                    INTEGER ::= 29
id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem                 INTEGER ::= 30
id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem                 INTEGER ::= 31
id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReadyItem                   INTEGER ::= 32
id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem                  INTEGER ::= 33
id-DCH-Add-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem                  INTEGER ::= 34
id-DCH-AddItem-RL-ReconfResp                    INTEGER ::= 35
id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD                 INTEGER ::= 36
id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD                 INTEGER ::= 37
id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqFDD                  INTEGER ::= 38
id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfReqTDD                  INTEGER ::= 39
```

```
id-DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem              INTEGER ::= 40
id-DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem              INTEGER ::= 41
id-DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem               INTEGER ::= 42
id-DCH-Delete-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem               INTEGER ::= 43
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD              INTEGER ::= 44
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD              INTEGER ::= 45
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqFDD               INTEGER ::= 46
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfReqTDD               INTEGER ::= 47
id-DCH-Information-RL-SetupReqFDDItem               INTEGER ::= 48
id-DCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem               INTEGER ::= 49
id-DCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqFDD               INTEGER ::= 50
id-DCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD               INTEGER ::= 51
id-DCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem          INTEGER ::= 52
id-DCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResTDDItem           INTEGER ::= 53
id-DCH-InformationResponseItem                  INTEGER ::= 54
id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem              INTEGER ::= 55
id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem              INTEGER ::= 56
id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReadyItem                INTEGER ::= 57
id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqFDDItem               INTEGER ::= 58
id-DCH-Modify-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem               INTEGER ::= 59
id-DCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfResp                 INTEGER ::= 60
id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD              INTEGER ::= 61
id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD              INTEGER ::= 62
id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqFDD               INTEGER ::= 63
id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfReqTDD               INTEGER ::= 64
id-DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem           INTEGER ::= 65
id-DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem            INTEGER ::= 66
id-DL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem             INTEGER ::= 67
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem                    INTEGER ::= 68
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD           INTEGER ::= 69
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqTDD            INTEGER ::= 70
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD             INTEGER ::= 71
id-DL-CCTrCHInformationItem                     INTEGER ::= 72
id-DL-CCTrCHInformationList                     INTEGER ::= 73
id-DL-CodeInformation                       INTEGER ::= 74
id-DL-CodeInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem          INTEGER ::= 75
id-DL-CodeInformation-RL-SetupReqFDDItem            INTEGER ::= 76
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD             INTEGER ::= 77
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem             INTEGER ::= 78
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem           INTEGER ::= 79
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem                  INTEGER ::= 80
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD          INTEGER ::= 81
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupReqFDD           INTEGER ::= 82
id-DL-FrameType                         INTEGER ::= 83
id-DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem             INTEGER ::= 84
id-DSCH-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD                INTEGER ::= 85
id-DSCH-AddItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD                 INTEGER ::= 86
id-DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD             INTEGER ::= 87
id-DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD              INTEGER ::= 88
id-DSCH-ID                          INTEGER ::= 89
id-DSCH-Information-RL-SetupReqFDDItem              INTEGER ::= 90
```

```
id-DSCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqFDD              INTEGER ::= 91
id-DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem         INTEGER ::= 92
id-DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem          INTEGER ::= 93
id-DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD                 INTEGER ::= 94
id-DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD              INTEGER ::= 95
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType               INTEGER ::= 96
id-DedicatedMeasurementType                     INTEGER ::= 97
id-FACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem             INTEGER ::= 98
id-FACH-InformationItem                     INTEGER ::= 99
id-FACH-ListItem                        INTEGER ::= 100
id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD           INTEGER ::= 101
id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCHreconf-Req-TTD           INTEGER ::= 102
id-FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD           INTEGER ::= 103
id-FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHreconf-Req-TTD           INTEGER ::= 104
id-FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHsetup-Req-FDD            INTEGER ::= 105
id-FACH-ParametersListItem-CTCHsetup-Response           INTEGER ::= 106
id-GapStartingSlotNumber                    INTEGER ::= 107
id-IndicationType                       INTEGER ::= 108
id-Local-Cell-Information-ResourceStatIndItem           INTEGER ::= 109
id-Local-CellInformation-ResourceStatIndItem            INTEGER ::= 110
id-LocalCell-ID                         INTEGER ::= 111
id-LocalCell-InformationItem                    INTEGER ::= 112
id-LocalCellInformationList                     INTEGER ::= 113
id-MIB-SegmentInformationItem                   INTEGER ::= 114
id-MIB-SegmentInformationList                   INTEGER ::= 115
id-MaximumTransmissionPower                     INTEGER ::= 116
id-MeasuredCellInfo                         INTEGER ::= 117
id-MeasurementCharacteristics                   INTEGER ::= 118
id-MeasurementID                        INTEGER ::= 119
id-MeasurementType                      INTEGER ::= 120
id-NeighbouringFDD-Cell-InformationItem             INTEGER ::= 121
id-NeighbouringTDD-Cell-InformationItem             INTEGER ::= 122
id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID                 INTEGER ::= 123
id-PCCPCH-Information                       INTEGER ::= 124
id-PCH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem              INTEGER ::= 125
id-PCH-InformationItem                      INTEGER ::= 126
id-PCH-ListItem                         INTEGER ::= 127
id-PCH-Parameters-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD                INTEGER ::= 128
id-PCH-ParametersList                       INTEGER ::= 129
id-PCH-ParametersListItem                   INTEGER ::= 130
id-PICH-Parameters-CTCHreconf-Req-FDD                INTEGER ::= 131
id-PRACH-ParametersList                     INTEGER ::= 132
id-PRACH-ParametersListItem                     INTEGER ::= 133
id-PSCH-Information                         INTEGER ::= 134
id-PSCHandPCCPCH-Information                    INTEGER ::= 135
id-PUSCH-ListItem                       INTEGER ::= 136
id-PatternDuration                      INTEGER ::= 137
id-PowerControlMode                         INTEGER ::= 138
id-PowerResumeMode                      INTEGER ::= 139
id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information                     INTEGER ::= 140
id-PrimaryCPICH-Information                     INTEGER ::= 141
```

```
id-PrimarySCH-Information                    INTEGER ::= 142
id-PrimaryScramblingCode                     INTEGER ::= 143
id-ProcedureScopeType                        INTEGER ::= 144
id-RACH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem              INTEGER ::= 145
id-RACH-InformationItem                      INTEGER ::= 146
id-RL-ID                             INTEGER ::= 147
id-RL-Information                        INTEGER ::= 148
id-RL-Information-DMeasureReportItem                 INTEGER ::= 149
id-RL-Information-DMeasureRequestItem                INTEGER ::= 150
id-RL-Information-DMeasureResponseItem               INTEGER ::= 151
id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem               INTEGER ::= 152
id-RL-Information-RL-SetupReqFDDItem                 INTEGER ::= 153
id-RL-InformationItem                        INTEGER ::= 154
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupReqTDD                 INTEGER ::= 155
id-RL-InformationList                        INTEGER ::= 156
id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqFDD                INTEGER ::= 157
id-RL-InformationList-RL-SetupReqFDD                 INTEGER ::= 158
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-setupResFDDItem             INTEGER ::= 159
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfResp              INTEGER ::= 160
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady             INTEGER ::= 161
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyItem         INTEGER ::= 162
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfResp              INTEGER ::= 163
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResFDD             INTEGER ::= 164
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-setupResTDD             INTEGER ::= 165
id-RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFailItem           INTEGER ::= 166
id-RL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFail           INTEGER ::= 167
id-RL-ResponseInformation                    INTEGER ::= 168
id-RL-ResponseInformationItem                    INTEGER ::= 169
id-RL-ResponseInformationList                    INTEGER ::= 170
id-RL-informationItem                        INTEGER ::= 171
id-RL-informationList                        INTEGER ::= 172
id-RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDDItem             INTEGER ::= 173
id-RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD             INTEGER ::= 174
id-RadioLinkInformation-RL-ReconfReqTDD              INTEGER ::= 175
id-RadioLinkInformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD             INTEGER ::= 176
id-ReportCharacteristics                     INTEGER ::= 177
id-SFN                               INTEGER ::= 178
id-SIB-SegmentInformationItem                    INTEGER ::= 179
id-SIB-SegmentInformationList                    INTEGER ::= 180
id-ScramblingCodeChange                      INTEGER ::= 181
id-Secondary-CCPCHListItem                   INTEGER ::= 182
id-SecondaryCPICH-Information                    INTEGER ::= 183
id-SecondarySCH-Information                      INTEGER ::= 184
id-ShutdownTimer                         INTEGER ::= 185
id-Successful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem    INTEGER ::= 186
id-Successful-RL-InformationResponseItem             INTEGER ::= 187
id-Successful-RL-InformationResponseList             INTEGER ::= 188
id-Successful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD    INTEGER ::= 189
id-SynchronisationMethod                     INTEGER ::= 190
id-T-Cell                            INTEGER ::= 191
id-TDDChipOffset                         INTEGER ::= 192
```

```
id-TimeSlotConfigurationItem                    INTEGER ::= 193
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList                    INTEGER ::= 194
id-TransmissionGapDistance                  INTEGER ::= 195
id-TransmissionGapPeriod                    INTEGER ::= 196
id-TransmitGapLength                        INTEGER ::= 197
id-TransmitGapPositionMode                  INTEGER ::= 198
id-UARFCN                           INTEGER ::= 199
id-UC-ID                            INTEGER ::= 200
id-UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem           INTEGER ::= 201
id-UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-ReconfReqTDDItem            INTEGER ::= 202
id-UL-CCTrCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem             INTEGER ::= 203
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationItemIE                  INTEGER ::= 204
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD           INTEGER ::= 205
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReqTDD            INTEGER ::= 206
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupReqTDD             INTEGER ::= 207
id-UL-CCTrCHInformation                     INTEGER ::= 208
id-UL-CCTrCHInformationList                     INTEGER ::= 209
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD             INTEGER ::= 210
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDItem             INTEGER ::= 211
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupReqTDDItem           INTEGER ::= 212
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReqFDD          INTEGER ::= 213
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupReqFDD           INTEGER ::= 214
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItemIE                    INTEGER ::= 215
id-USCH-Information-ResourceStatIndItem             INTEGER ::= 216
id-USCH-InformationItem                     INTEGER ::= 217
id-USCH-ListItem-CTCHsetup-Req-TDD              INTEGER ::= 218
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponse              INTEGER ::= 219
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailFDDItem  INTEGER ::= 220
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseItem          INTEGER ::= 221
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupFailTDD  INTEGER ::= 222
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList          INTEGER ::= 223
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailFDD  INTEGER ::= 224

END
```

9.4 Message transfer syntax

NBAP shall use the ASN.1 Packed Encoding Rules (PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax as specified in ref. [11].

[Editor's note: The dating of reference [11] needs to be verified. It has been included from the ITU-T list of recommendations in force. The dating of the reference is FFS.]

9.5 Timers

10 Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data

10.1 General

Protocol Error cases can be divided into two classes:

- Transfer Syntax error
- Abstract Syntax error

10.2 Transfer Syntax Error

A Transfer Syntax Error occurs when the receiver is not able to decode the received message i.e. the transfer syntax cannot be opened. If Transfer Syntax Error occurs, the receiver should initiate Error Indication procedure with appropriate cause value for the protocol error.

10.3 Abstract Syntax Error

10.3.1 General

In the NBAP messages there is criticality information set for individual IEs and/or sequences of IEs. This criticality information instructs the receiver how to act when receiving an IE that is not comprehended. An IE shall be regarded as not comprehended if the receiving node either cannot decode the IE or does not comprehend the function represented by the IE value. The case of the not comprehended IE is an Abstract Syntax Error.

If an Abstract Syntax Error occurs, the receiver shall read the remaining message and shall then for each detected Abstract Syntax Error act according to the Criticality Information for the IE or sequences of IEs due to which Abstract Syntax Error occurred in accordance with chapter 10.3.2.

The receiving node shall take different actions depending on the value of the Criticality Information. The three possible values of the Criticality Information are:

- Reject IE
- Ignore IE and Notify Sender
- Ignore IE

10.3.2 Handling of the Criticality Information at Reception

10.3.2.1 Procedure Code

The receiving node shall treat the different types of criticality information of the *Procedure Code* according to the following:

Reject IE:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall reject the procedure using the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure.

10.3.2.2 IEs other than the Procedure Code

The receiving node shall treat the different types of criticality information of an IE other than the *Procedure Code* according to the following:

Reject IE:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the rejection of one or more IEs using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure.

- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing one or more IEs marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs marked with "*Reject IE*, the receiving node shall initiate local error handling.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall continue with the procedure using the understood IEs and report that one or more IEs have been ignored in the response message of the procedure.

- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the IE and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall continue with the procedure using the understood IEs.

10.4 Logical Error Handling

Logical error situations occur when a message is comprehended correctly, but the information contained within the message is not valid (i.e. semantic error), or describes a procedure which is not compatible with the state of the receiver. In these conditions, the following behaviour shall be performed as defined by the class of the elementary procedure, irrespective of the criticality of the IE's containing the erroneous values.

Class 1:

Where the logical error occurs in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure has a failure message, the failure message shall be sent with an appropriate cause value.

Typical cause values are:

- Protocol Causes:

  1. Semantic Error

  2. Message not compatible with receiver state

Where the logical error is contained in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure does not have a failure message, the ERROR INDICATION procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

Where the logical error exists in a response message of a class 1 procedure, local error handling shall be initiated.

Class 2:

Where the logical error occurs in a message of a class 2 procedure, the ERROR INDICATION procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

Class 3:

Where the logical error occurs in a request message of a class 3 procedure, and the procedure has a failure message, the failure message shall be sent with an appropriate cause value. Typical cause values are:

1. Semantic Error

2. Message not compatible with receiver state

Where the logical error is contained in a request message of a class 3 procedure, and the procedure does not have a failure message, the ERROR INDICATION procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

Where the logical error exists in a response message of a class 3 procedure, local error handling shall be initiated.

Annex A (informative): Change history

Change history					
TSG RAN#	Version	CR	Tdoc RAN	New Version	Subject/Comment
RAN_06	-	-	RP-99764	3.0.0	Approved at TSG RAN #6 and placed under Change Control

Rapporteur for TS25.433 is:

Nobutaka Ishikawa
NTT DoCoMo

Tel.: +81 468 40 3220
Fax : +81 468 40 3840
Email : nobu@wsp.yrp.nttdocomo.co.jp

History

Document history		
V3.0.0	January 2000	Publication